

Huron Consulting Group Inc.  
Form 10-K/A  
August 17, 2009  
Table of Contents

**UNITED STATES**  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM 10 K/A**

(Amendment No. 1)

(Mark One)

**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008

OR

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Commission file number: 000-50976

**HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**01-0666114**  
(I.R.S. Employer

Identification Number)

**550 West Van Buren Street**

**Chicago, Illinois 60607**

(Address of principal executive offices and zip code)

**(312) 583-8700**

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

<b>Title of each class</b>	<b>Name of each exchange on which registered</b>
Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	The NASDAQ Stock Market, Inc. (NASDAQ Global Select Market)

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of the Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of large accelerated filer, accelerated filer and smaller reporting company in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

## Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company   
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates as of June 30, 2008 (the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter) was approximately \$799,800,000.

As of February 13, 2009, 21,084,510 shares of the registrant's common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, were outstanding.

### **Documents Incorporated By Reference**

Portions of the registrant's definitive Proxy Statement for the annual meeting held on May 6, 2009 are incorporated by reference into Part III.

**Table of Contents**

**HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.  
ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K/A  
FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2008**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

		<b>Page</b>
	<u>Explanatory Note</u>	1
<b><u>PART I</u></b>		
Item 1.	<u>Business</u>	5
Item 1A.	<u>Risk Factors</u>	11
Item 1B.	<u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	18
Item 2.	<u>Properties</u>	18
Item 3.	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	19
Item 4.	<u>Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders</u>	20
<b><u>PART II</u></b>		
Item 5.	<u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	20
Item 6.	<u>Selected Financial Data</u>	22
Item 7.	<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	23
Item 7A.	<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	47
Item 8.	<u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	48
Item 9.	<u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	48
Item 9A.	<u>Controls and Procedures</u>	49
Item 9B.	<u>Other Information</u>	51
<b><u>PART III</u></b>		
Item 10.	<u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	51
Item 11.	<u>Executive Compensation</u>	52
Item 12.	<u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	52
Item 13.	<u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	53
Item 14.	<u>Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u>	53
<b><u>PART IV</u></b>		
Item 15.	<u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>	54
<b><u>SIGNATURES</u></b>		58

---

**Table of Contents**

**EXPLANATORY NOTE TO AMENDMENT NO. 1**

In this Amendment No. 1 on Form 10-K/A ( Amendment ) to our annual report on Form 10-K originally filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ( SEC ) on February 24, 2009 (the Original Filing ), we are restating the following previously-issued financial statements:

Our audited consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2008 and 2007;

Our audited consolidated statements of income for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006;

Our audited consolidated statements of stockholders' equity for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006; and

Our audited consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006.

In addition, we are contemporaneously filing an amendment to our quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2009 to restate our financial statements for the first quarter of 2009. The restatement relates to four businesses that we acquired between 2005 and 2007 (the Acquired Businesses ). Pursuant to the purchase agreements for each of these acquisitions, payments were made by us to the selling shareholders (1) upon closing of the transaction, (2) in some cases, upon the Acquired Businesses achieving specific financial performance targets over a number of years ( earn-outs ), and (3) in one case, upon the buy-out of an obligation to make earn-out payments. These payments are collectively referred to as acquisition-related payments.

The acquisition-related payments made by us to the selling shareholders represented purchase consideration. As such, these payments, to the extent that they exceeded the net of the fair value assigned to assets acquired and liabilities assumed, were properly recorded as goodwill, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ( GAAP ). Payments made upon the closing of the acquisition were recorded as goodwill on the date of closing. Earn-out payments were recorded as purchase consideration resulting in additional goodwill when the financial performance targets were met by the Acquired Businesses. The payment made upon the buy-out of an obligation to make earn-out payments was recorded as goodwill on the date of the buy-out.

It recently came to the attention of the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors that, in connection with one of these acquisitions, the selling shareholders had an agreement among themselves to reallocate a portion of their earn-outs to an employee of the Company who was not a selling shareholder. Following this discovery, the Audit Committee commenced an inquiry into the relevant facts and circumstances of all of our prior acquisitions to determine if similar situations existed. The Audit Committee notified the Company's independent auditors who had not previously been aware of the Shareholder Payments and the Employee Payments (in each case, as defined below).

This inquiry resulted in the discovery that the selling shareholders of the Acquired Businesses made one or both of the following types of payments:

- 1) The selling shareholders redistributed portions of their acquisition-related payments among themselves in amounts that were not consistent with their ownership interests on the date we acquired the business ( Shareholder Payments ). These Shareholder Payments were dependent, in part, on continuing employment with the Company or on the achievement of personal performance measures.
- 2) The selling shareholders redistributed portions of their acquisition-related payments to certain of our employees who were not selling shareholders of the Acquired Businesses ( Employee Payments ). These Employee Payments were dependent on continuing employment with the Company or on the achievement of personal performance measures. The Company employees who received the Employee Payments were client-serving and administrative employees of the respective Acquired Businesses at the date such businesses were acquired by us as well as similar employees hired by or assigned to the respective Acquired Businesses after the date of such acquisitions.

This restatement is necessary because we failed to account for the Shareholder Payments and the Employee Payments in accordance with GAAP. The selling shareholders were not prohibited from making the Shareholder Payments or the Employee Payments under the terms of the

## Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

purchase agreements with the Company for the acquisitions of the Acquired Businesses. However, under GAAP, including guidance promulgated by the SEC, actions of economic interest holders in a company may be imputed to the company itself. The selling shareholders of the Acquired Businesses meet the criteria of economic interest holders of Huron due to their ability to earn additional consideration from Huron. As such, when the selling shareholders redistribute acquisition-related payments among themselves or redistribute a portion of their acquisition-related payments to our employees who were not selling shareholders based on employment or performance-based

**Table of Contents**

criteria, these payments are viewed as resulting from services that are assumed to have benefited Huron and must therefore be recorded as non-cash compensation expense incurred by Huron under GAAP. Accordingly, the Employee Payments and the Shareholder Payments are imputed to us. In the case of the Shareholder Payments, such payments are imputed to us even when the amounts that are received by the selling shareholders in the redistribution do not differ significantly from the amounts the selling shareholders would have received if the portion of the acquisition-related payments redistributed based on performance or employment had been distributed solely in accordance with the ownership interests of the applicable selling shareholders on the date we acquired the business. In effect, the Shareholder Payments and the Employee Payments are in substance a second and separate transaction from our acquisition of the Acquired Businesses, which should have been recorded as a separate non-cash accounting entry. Both the Shareholder Payments and the Employee Payments are therefore required to be reflected as non-cash compensation expense of Huron, and the selling shareholders are deemed to have made a capital contribution to Huron. The entries are non-cash because the payments were made directly by the selling shareholders from the acquisition proceeds they received from us. We did not expend additional cash with respect to the compensation charge.

Based on its inquiry into the facts and circumstances underlying the restatement, which is now substantially complete, the Audit Committee determined that the Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments were not properly recorded in our financial statements because senior management did not properly take into account the impact of the selling shareholders' redistribution of the acquisition-related payments when determining the appropriate accounting treatment. In some cases, senior management was unaware of the redistributions. In other cases, senior management was aware of the redistributions but either misunderstood or misapplied the appropriate accounting guidance. As a result, the facts and circumstances surrounding the Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments were not fully described in representation letters previously provided to our independent auditors.

In light of these determinations and given the magnitude of the accounting errors underlying the restatement, our Board of Directors concluded that it was appropriate for the Company to appoint a new Chairman, a new Chief Executive Officer, a new Chief Financial Officer and a new Chief Accounting Officer. Our Board of Directors and Gary Holdren, our then Chief Executive Officer, agreed that he should resign as Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer. George Massaro, who was the then Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors, was elected as our Non-Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors. James Roth, one of the founders of the Company, was named Chief Executive Officer. James Rojas, another founder of the Company, was named Chief Financial Officer, succeeding Gary Burge who will remain as Treasurer and remain with the Company until the end of 2009. Wayne Lipski, previously Chief Accounting Officer, will be leaving the Company.

As a result of the correction of these non-tax deductible errors, we recalculated our provision for income taxes for each of the quarterly periods using the annual effective income tax rate method in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards, or SFAS, No. 109,

Accounting for Income Taxes. As such, our interim quarterly provision for income taxes decreased in certain periods and increased in others, with a corresponding change in income tax receivable or payable. However, there is no change to our provision for income taxes or our tax accounts on an annual basis. While the correction of these errors significantly reduced our net income and earnings per share for each of the affected periods, it had no effect on our total assets, total liabilities, or total stockholders' equity on an annual basis. Further, the correction of these errors had no effect on our net cash flows. The tables below summarize the impact of the restatement on our consolidated statements of income for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 (in thousands, except earnings per share). The effects of the restatement, including the tax adjustments, for each of the quarters during the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 are further presented in note

18. Restatement of Previously-Issued Quarterly Financial Statements (unaudited) in the notes to consolidated financial statements under Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

2008	Three Months Ended (Unaudited)				Full Year 2008
	Mar. 31	Jun. 30	Sep. 30	Dec. 31	
Impact on Consolidated Statement Of Income:					
Increase in Direct Costs	\$ 5,020	\$ 12,885	\$ 6,047	\$ 6,618	\$ 30,570
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Income Taxes	\$ 2,144	\$ (4,211)	\$ 345	\$ 1,722	\$
Decrease in Net Income	\$ (7,164)	\$ (8,674)	\$ (6,392)	\$ (8,340)	\$ (30,570)
Decrease in Basic Earnings Per Share	\$ (0.41)	\$ (0.50)	\$ (0.33)	\$ (0.44)	\$ (1.68)
Decrease in Diluted Earnings Per Share	\$ (0.39)	\$ (0.48)	\$ (0.32)	\$ (0.41)	\$ (1.60)

**Table of Contents**

2007	Three Months Ended (Unaudited)				Full Year
	Mar. 31	Jun. 30	Sep. 30	Dec. 31	2007
Impact on Consolidated Statement Of Income:					
Increase in Direct Costs	\$ 3,072	\$ 3,122	\$ 5,594	\$ 5,833	\$ 17,621
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Income Taxes	\$ 678	\$ 722	\$ (822)	\$ (578)	\$
Decrease in Net Income	\$ (3,750)	\$ (3,844)	\$ (4,772)	\$ (5,255)	\$ (17,621)
Decrease in Basic Earnings Per Share	\$ (0.23)	\$ (0.23)	\$ (0.27)	\$ (0.31)	\$ (1.04)
Decrease in Diluted Earnings Per Share	\$ (0.21)	\$ (0.21)	\$ (0.27)	\$ (0.28)	\$ (0.97)

2006	Three Months Ended (Unaudited)				Full Year
	Mar. 31	Jun. 30	Sep. 30	Dec. 31	2006
Impact on Consolidated Statement Of Income:					
Increase in Direct Costs	\$ 1,473	\$ 820	\$ 818	\$ 719	\$ 3,830
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Income Taxes	\$ (360)	\$ (14)	\$ 171	\$ 203	\$
Decrease in Net Income	\$ (1,113)	\$ (806)	\$ (989)	\$ (922)	\$ (3,830)
Decrease in Basic Earnings Per Share	\$ (0.07)	\$ (0.06)	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.23)
Decrease in Diluted Earnings Per Share	\$ (0.07)	\$ (0.04)	\$ (0.06)	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.22)

The restatement is further described in Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and in note 3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements in the notes to consolidated financial statements under Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data. In addition, certain risks and uncertainties relating to the restatement and certain other risks and uncertainties that are heightened by the restatement are described in Item 1A. Risk Factors. As a result of the inquiry, we have identified a material weakness in the Company's internal control over financial reporting, which is described under Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

On August 4, 2009, we signed an Acknowledgment and Consent Agreement with respect to our \$460 Million Revolving Credit and Term Loan Credit Agreement (the "Credit Agreement"). We requested an advance of \$6 million under the revolving credit facility to fund current working capital needs during the interim period while we restate our financial statements. The lenders agreed to this request subject to a reservation of rights under the Credit Agreement. This advance, together with collections on our accounts receivable, provided adequate working capital during the interim period prior to the restatement of our financial statements. We expect to be in full compliance with the financial covenants under the Credit Agreement once the restatement is completed and compliance certificates for the second quarter of 2009 are provided to the lenders. We have been engaging, and expect to continue to engage, in regular discussions with our lenders.

On July 31, 2009, immediately prior to our announcement of our intention to restate our financial statements, the price of our common stock was \$44.35 per share. As of the close of business on August 3, 2009, the business day following such announcement, the price of our common stock was \$13.69 per share. As a result of the significant decline in the price of our common stock, we expect to engage in an impairment analysis with respect to the carrying value of our goodwill in connection with the preparation of our financial statements for the quarter ended September 30, 2009. If following such analysis we are required to record a non-cash goodwill impairment charge, we may not be in compliance with the financial covenants in the Credit Agreement. In the absence of an amendment or waiver from our lenders, failure to comply with such covenants may result in (1) a default interest rate of 2% being charged in addition to the interest rate as determined under the Credit Agreement on all of our outstanding indebtedness under the Credit Agreement, (2) our not being able to make additional borrowings under the Credit Agreement, which we rely on to fund our operations, and (3) the lenders requiring us to repay our outstanding indebtedness, under the Credit Agreement, which totaled \$295 million as of June 30, 2009. There can be no assurance that we will remain in compliance with the financial covenants under the Credit Agreement or, if we are not, that we will obtain the necessary amendments or waivers and, even if we are able to obtain them, such amendments or waivers may subject us to terms materially less favorable to us than those in our current agreement. A discussion of the risks and uncertainties relating to the Credit Agreement and our ability to borrow funds under the Credit Agreement is set forth in Item 1A. Risk Factors.

The SEC is commencing an investigation with respect to the circumstances that led to the restatement. In addition to the SEC investigation, we conducted a separate inquiry, in response to an inquiry from the SEC, into the allocation of chargeable hours. This matter has no impact on billings to our clients, but could impact the timing of when revenue is recognized. Based on our internal inquiry, which is substantially complete, we have concluded that an adjustment to our historical financial statements is not required with respect to this matter. The SEC inquiry with respect to the allocation of chargeable hours is ongoing. We intend to cooperate fully with the SEC in its investigation with respect to the circumstances that led to the





## Table of Contents

restatement and its inquiry into the allocation of chargeable hours. In addition, several purported shareholder class action complaints have been filed in connection with our restatement in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, which assert claims under Section 10(b) and Section 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act), and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder and contend that the Company and the individual defendants issued false and misleading statements regarding the Company's financial results and compliance with GAAP. We intend to defend vigorously the actions. See Item 3. Legal Proceedings, Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and note 3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements in the notes to consolidated financial statements under Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data for a description of these lawsuits. In addition, see Item 1A. Risk Factors for a discussion of certain risks and uncertainties relating to the SEC investigation, the SEC inquiry and the private lawsuits and certain other risks and uncertainties that are heightened by the SEC investigation, the SEC inquiry and the private lawsuits.

This Amendment sets forth the Original Filing in its entirety; however, this Amendment only amends disclosures and amounts related to the restatement. The following items in the Original Filing have been amended as a result of the restatement:

Part I: Item 1A Risk Factors

Part I: Item 3 Legal Proceedings

Part II: Item 6 Selected Financial Data

Part II: Item 7 Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Part II: Item 8 Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Part II: Item 9A Controls and Procedures

Part IV: Item 15 Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

Except to the extent relating to the restatement of our financial statements and the inquiry by the Company and the SEC into the allocation of chargeable hours discussed below, we have not modified or updated disclosures presented in the Original Filing to reflect events or developments that have occurred after the date of the Original Filing. Among other things, forward-looking statements made in the Original Filing have not been revised to reflect events, results or developments that have occurred or facts that have become known to us after the date of the Original Filing (other than with respect to the restatement and the inquiry by the Company and the SEC into the allocation of chargeable hours), and such forward-looking statements should be read in their historical context and in conjunction with our filings with the SEC subsequent to the date of the Original Filing, including any amendments to these filings.

The effects of the restatement, including the tax adjustments, on each of the quarters during the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 are presented in note 18. Restatement of Previously-Issued Quarterly Financial Statements (unaudited) in the notes to consolidated financial statements under Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data. We have not amended any of our previously-filed quarterly reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended on or prior to December 31, 2008.

This Amendment should be read in conjunction with our filings made with the SEC subsequent to the Original Filing, including any amendments to these filings.

This Amendment includes currently-dated certifications of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Sections 302 and 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, which are filed as Exhibits 31.1, 31.2, 32.1 and 32.2.

## Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

In this annual report on Form 10-K, unless the context otherwise requires, the terms Huron, company, we, us and our refer to Huron Consulting Group Inc. and its subsidiaries.

Statements in this Amendment, including the information incorporated by reference herein, that are not historical in nature, including those concerning the Company's current expectations about its future results, are forward-looking statements as defined in Section 21E of the Exchange Act and the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements are identified by words such as may, should, expects, plans, anticipates, assumes, can, considers, could, intends, might, predicts, seeks, would, believes, uncertainties and assumptions that could impact the Company's forward-looking statements relate, among other things, to (i) the restatement, (ii) the SEC investigation and related Company inquiries with respect to the circumstances that led to

## **Table of Contents**

the restatement, (iii) the SEC and related Company inquiries into the allocation of chargeable hours, (iv) the Company's projected accounting treatment for acquisition-related payments after August 1, 2009, and (v) management's assessment of the Company's internal control over financial reporting and any required remediation. In addition, these forward-looking statements reflect our current expectation about our future results, levels of activity, performance, or achievements, including, without limitation, that our business continues to grow at the current expectations with respect to, among other factors, utilization rates, billing rates, and the number of revenue-generating professionals; that we are able to expand our service offerings; that we successfully integrate the businesses we acquire; and that existing market conditions, including those in the credit markets, do not continue to deteriorate substantially. These statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors, including, among others, those described under Item 1A. Risk Factors, that may cause actual results, levels of activity, performance or achievements to be materially different from any anticipated results, levels of activity, performance or achievements expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements reflect the Company's expectations, estimates, projections and assumptions as of the date of the Original Filing (other than with respect to the restatement and the inquiry by the Company and the SEC into the allocation of chargeable hours), and such forward-looking statements should be read in their historical context and in conjunction with the Company's filings with the SEC subsequent to the date of the Original Filing, including any amendments to these filings.

## **PART I**

### **ITEM 1. BUSINESS. OVERVIEW**

We are a leading provider of operational and financial consulting services. We help clients in diverse industries improve performance, comply with complex regulations, resolve disputes, recover from distress, leverage technology, and stimulate growth. We team with our clients to deliver sustainable and measurable results. Our highly experienced professionals, many of whom have master's degrees in business or healthcare administration, have doctorates in economics, are certified public accountants, or are accredited valuation specialists and forensic accountants, employ their expertise in accounting, finance, economics and operations to provide our clients with specialized analyses and customized advice and solutions that are tailored to address each client's particular challenges and opportunities. Although historically we have primarily served clients domestically, we intend to continue to expand internationally, including in Asia and the Middle East.

Huron was formed in March 2002 and commenced operations in May 2002. We were founded by a core group of experienced financial and operational consultants that consisted primarily of former Arthur Andersen LLP partners and professionals, including our Chief Executive Officer, Gary E. Holdren, with equity sponsorship from a group of investors led by Lake Capital Management LLC. In October 2004, we completed our initial public offering and became a publicly traded company.

During the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, we completed the following acquisitions:

In April 2006, we acquired MSGalt & Company, LLC (Galt), a specialized advisory firm that designs and implements corporate-wide programs to improve shareholder returns. With the acquisition of Galt, we expanded our value and service offerings to the offices of the chief executive officer and boards of Fortune 500 companies.

In July 2006, we acquired Document Review Consulting Services LLC (DRCS), a consulting firm that provides comprehensive document review using experienced contract reviewers. Also in July 2006, we acquired Aaxis Technologies Inc. (Aaxis). Aaxis provides full-service electronic data discovery support to litigation teams and corporate counsel with a focus on forensics and data gathering, end-to-end data processing, and information consulting. The acquisitions of DRCS and Aaxis enhanced our service offerings to the offices of the general counsel and law firms by helping them manage digital information in a comprehensive manner during litigation, investigations, mergers and acquisitions, and other major transactions.

In January 2007, we acquired Wellspring Partners LTD (Wellspring), a management consulting firm specializing in integrated performance improvement services for hospitals and health systems. With the acquisition of Wellspring, we expanded our national presence in the healthcare provider sector and now provide a full complement of services to a wide spectrum of hospitals and multi-hospital systems.

Also in January 2007, we acquired Glass & Associates, Inc. ( Glass ), a turnaround and restructuring consulting firm that provides advice and leadership to troubled businesses in the United States and Europe. With the acquisition of Glass, we expanded our position in the consulting and restructuring marketplace, as well as expanded our interim management capabilities to distressed companies in industries beyond healthcare.

---

## **Table of Contents**

In July 2007, we acquired Callaway Partners, LLC ( Callaway ), a professional services firm that specializes in finance and accounting projects, financial reporting, internal audit and controls, and corporate tax solutions. With Callaway s extensive senior consultant and project management skills, along with its variable, on-demand workforce, we are better positioned to assist our clients with their accounting and corporate compliance challenges.

In July 2008, we acquired Stockamp & Associates, Inc. ( Stockamp ), a management consulting firm specializing in helping high-performing hospitals and health systems optimize their financial and operational performance. With the acquisition of Stockamp, we expanded our presence in the hospital consulting market and are better positioned to serve multiple segments of the healthcare industry, including major health systems, academic medical centers and community hospitals.

We have grown significantly since we commenced operations, increasing the number of our full-time professionals from 249 as of May 31, 2002 to 2,129 as of December 31, 2008, through hiring and acquisitions of complementary businesses. We have hired experienced professionals from a variety of organizations, including the four largest public accounting firms, referred to as the Big Four, and other consulting firms. As of December 31, 2008, we had 177 managing directors who have revenue-generating responsibilities. These individuals have an average of 23 years of business experience. In addition to our full-time employees, we have a roster of consultants, contract reviewers, and other independent contractors who supplement our full-time revenue-generating professionals on an as-needed basis. In addition to our headquarters in Chicago, we have other domestic and international offices, including those located in the following major metropolitan cities: Atlanta, Georgia; Boston, Massachusetts; Houston, Texas; Los Angeles, California; New York City, New York; Portland, Oregon; San Francisco, California; Tokyo, Japan; and Washington D.C. We also have six document review centers located in Chicago, Illinois; Houston, Texas; Miramar, Florida; Morrisville, North Carolina; New York City, New York; and Rock Hill, South Carolina, totaling approximately 1,000 workstations.

## **OUR SERVICES**

We are a leading provider of consulting services. We help clients in diverse industries improve performance, comply with complex regulations, resolve disputes, recover from distress, leverage technology, and stimulate growth. We team with our clients to deliver sustainable and measurable results.

We provide our services through four operating segments: Health and Education Consulting, Accounting and Financial Consulting (previously named Financial Consulting), Legal Consulting and Corporate Consulting. For the year ended December 31, 2008, we derived 44.8%, 21.8%, 19.7% and 13.7% of our revenues from Health and Education Consulting, Accounting and Financial Consulting, Legal Consulting, and Corporate Consulting, respectively. For further financial information on our segment results, see Item 7. Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and note 15. Segment Information in the notes to consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K.

### **Health and Education Consulting**

Our Health and Education Consulting segment provides consulting services to hospitals, health systems, physicians, managed care organizations, academic medical centers, colleges, universities, and pharmaceutical and medical device manufacturers. This segment s professionals develop and implement solutions to help clients address financial management, strategy, operational and organizational effectiveness, research administration, and regulatory compliance. This segment also provides consulting services related to hospital or healthcare organization performance improvement, revenue cycle improvement, turnarounds, merger or affiliation strategies, labor productivity, non-labor cost management, information technology, patient flow improvement, physician practice management, interim management, clinical quality and medical management, and governance and board development. This segment s practices and the services they offer include:

**Pharmaceutical and health plans.** Our pharmaceutical and health plans practice focuses on operational, compliance, and government contracting issues related to federal healthcare programs. We assist the health insurance industry in navigating and in responding to a wide array of business matters and compliance requirements that arise within the industry and from contracting relationships with the federal government. Our services to the health insurance industry include federal healthcare contract consulting, medical cost containment, operational and financial advisory services, and regulatory and contract compliance services. We help pharmaceutical and medical device

## **Table of Contents**

manufacturers optimize performance, improve operations, mitigate risk, manage compliance, and support counsel in regulatory investigations. Our services to pharmaceutical and medical device companies include government price reporting and commercial contracting, corporate integrity agreements, medical affairs and clinical activities, regulatory and compliance services, off-label communication, sales and marketing compliance, and state reporting and aggregate spend.

**Healthcare.** Our healthcare practice provides integrated performance solutions for hospitals, health systems and academic medical centers. We partner with clients to deliver improvements to the bottom line, more efficient and effective operations, increased revenues, patient flow improvements, reductions in labor and non-labor costs, increased patient and employee satisfaction, improved quality of care, enhanced leadership and governance, compliance with legislations and regulations, and improved utilization and efficiency of information technology investments.

**Higher education.** Our higher education professionals have extensive industry knowledge and experience working with institutions on mission-critical business issues relating to the financial, operational, and regulatory aspects of higher education to develop and implement the most effective solutions. We provide comprehensive and customized service offerings in every aspect of higher education and healthcare administration to improve business performance across the entire organization. We serve research universities, academic medical centers, colleges and universities, research institutions, and international organizations. Our primary service areas include financial management and strategy, resource optimization, strategic sourcing and procurement transformation, performance improvement, interim staffing support, information technology planning and integration, risk management and regulatory compliance, research administration, and global health and education.

**Clinical research solutions and healthcare compliance.** Our clinical research solutions and healthcare compliance practice helps clients assess and enhance their compliance and quality programs by conducting investigations and compliance effectiveness assessments, and providing expert testimony, compliance infrastructure redesign, and billing and coding compliance assessments. This practice also specializes in clinical research operational assessments, including clinical research billing and human research protections compliance, conflicts of interest, and other related research services.

### **Accounting and Financial Consulting**

Our Accounting and Financial Consulting segment assists corporations with complex accounting and financial reporting matters, financial analysis in business disputes, international arbitration and litigation, as well as valuation analysis related to business acquisitions. This segment also consults with clients in the areas of corporate governance, Sarbanes-Oxley compliance, internal audit, and corporate tax. Additionally, the Accounting and Financial Consulting segment provides experienced project leadership and consultants with a variety of financial and accounting credentials and prior corporate experience on an as-needed basis to assist clients with finance and accounting projects. This segment is comprised of certified public accountants, economists, certified fraud examiners, chartered financial analysts and valuation experts who serve attorneys and corporations as expert witnesses and consultants in connection with business disputes, as well as in regulatory or internal investigations. This segment's practices and the services they offer include:

**Disputes and forensic accounting.** Our disputes and forensic accounting practice provides financial and economic analyses to support law firms and corporations in connection with business disputes, litigation, international arbitration, tax controversies, and regulatory or internal investigations. We have extensive experience in the areas of financial investigations and forensic accounting, including matters involving the SEC, other regulatory inquiries and investigations, financial restatements, and special accounting projects. We provide specialized accounting, economic and statistical services to gather and analyze voluminous financial data and reconstruct complex transactions and events.

**Economic consulting.** Our economic consulting practice works with clients to provide economic and statistical analyses in situations that arise in connection with litigation, regulatory hearings, complex transactions, bankruptcy, and public policy issues. Our economic consulting group also provides economic-value-driven strategic advice that combines the highly complementary disciplines of economics, accounting, and finance. Our team includes consultants with doctorates in economics and leading academics who perform event studies, sales and claims forecasting, economic damages calculations, policy analysis, and compliance studies.





## **Table of Contents**

**Accounting and finance advisory.** Our accounting and finance advisory practice assists corporations with their accounting and finance needs in the areas of accounting and finance operations support, process improvement, bankruptcies, mergers, acquisitions and divestitures, shared services, financial restatements, financial services, investigations, and financial reporting relating to SEC reporting matters. We provide a comprehensive range of finance and accounting services to both public and private sector companies with a focus on flexibility and responsiveness, bringing the methodologies, tools and experience needed to expertly provide optimal solutions across a broad spectrum of needs.

**Valuation.** Our valuation practice delivers expert valuation analyses to clients and their advisors. We perform valuations of businesses, financial interests, intellectual property, real property, machinery and equipment, and other tangible and intangible assets. Our valuation group typically supports client needs in the areas of transactions, litigation, disputes and bankruptcies.

**Corporate governance.** Our corporate governance practice possesses the thought leadership, methodologies, tools, and experience needed to provide optimal solutions to our clients in the areas of enterprise risk management, internal audit, information technology, process improvement, and Sarbanes-Oxley compliance. We help clients identify, assess, and document business risks across their organization, linking them to corporate objectives, processes and sub-processes, and evaluating the related controls on an ongoing basis.

**Tax services.** Our tax services practice consists of an experienced team of senior tax professionals who direct, manage, or support the ever-changing corporate tax compliance and reporting requirements. We assist clients with international, federal, state and local tax planning and compliance, as well as due diligence and assistance with merger and acquisition transactions. We also work effectively with external auditors to ensure our clients meet reporting and filing requirements.

## **Legal Consulting**

Our Legal Consulting segment provides guidance and business services to address the challenges that confront today's legal organizations. These services add value to corporate law departments, law firms, and government agencies by helping to reduce legal spending, enhance client service delivery, and increase operational effectiveness. This segment provides measurable results in the areas of digital evidence and discovery services, document review, law firm management services, records management, and strategic and operational improvements. Included in this segment's offerings is V3locity, a per page fixed price e-discovery service providing data and document processing, hosting, review and production. This segment's practices and the services they offer include:

**Legal business consulting.** Our legal business consulting practice helps both in-house legal departments and outside counsel enhance the quality of legal services while reducing costs by more efficiently aligning strategy, people, processes, and technology. We provide strategic advice to help legal departments and law firms improve their organizational design and business processes, and to help management in their use of outside counsel. We also have extensive experience in selecting, customizing, and successfully rolling out matter management systems and electronic billing systems that help legal departments track and manage lawsuits and other legal matters. These systems are powerful tools for managing budgets, spending, and resources. We provide similar services for contract management systems, document management systems and patent management applications.

**Discovery and records management.** We work with corporations and law firms to provide solutions to enhance their discovery process management and electronic discovery needs. One area of emphasis is helping clients choose and implement technology solutions that improve legal department operations, including litigation preparedness and litigation holds. We provide a full array of digital evidence, discovery, and records management services that include discovery process execution, electronic discovery services, computer forensics, data management, document processing, document review, records program development, records improvement planning and process, and program management, all aimed at reducing costs, coordinating matters and people, streamlining processes and reducing risks. With our V3locity offering, we provide comprehensive e-discovery services, including processing, hosting, review and production, for legal matters using a per page fixed price model. With our state-of-the-art facilities, we blend technology and an integrated process to ensure a work product that outperforms more traditional methods.

## **Corporate Consulting**

## Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Our Corporate Consulting segment leads clients through various stages of transformation that result in measurable and sustainable performance improvement. This segment works with clients to solve complex business problems and implements strategies and solutions to effectively address and manage stagnant or declining stock price, acquisitions and divestitures, process inefficiency, third-party contracting difficulties, lack of or misaligned performance measures, margin and cost pressures, performance issues, bank defaults, covenant violations, and liquidity issues. This segment's practices and the services they offer include:

**Restructuring and turnaround.** Our restructuring and turnaround practice provides consulting assistance to financially distressed companies, creditor constituencies, and other stakeholders in connection with out-of-court restructurings and bankruptcy proceedings. For companies in financial distress, we work with management to assess the viability of their business, to develop and implement a turnaround plan to improve cash flow, and to implement a debt-restructuring plan to improve the balance sheet. In some instances, we serve in interim management roles. When out-of-court solutions are not achievable, we assist clients in preparing for Chapter 11 bankruptcy filings and with all aspects of the bankruptcy process by gathering, analyzing, and presenting financial and business information needed to achieve successful reorganizations. We also provide claims management services to help companies process and analyze complex and voluminous claims filed in bankruptcies and related litigation matters.

## **Table of Contents**

**Strategy.** Our strategy practice helps well-managed companies deliver superior shareholder returns by working with management to develop the strategies and decision processes that accelerate profitable growth and improve shareholder value. Our strategy practice brings the discipline of the capital markets inside an organization, improving the way businesses are managed.

**Utilities.** Our utilities practice assists utility companies in addressing the full range of complex issues they face affecting the cost, quality, and reliability of their services. We provide rate case, financial and accounting, and operational consulting services to electric, gas, water, and telecommunications entities. Our professionals help utility clients define and implement a business strategy, improve margins, strategize, provide expert testimony, manage rate cases, achieve improved operating performance, and design and implement effective governance, compliance, and risk management programs.

## **OUR CLIENTS AND INDUSTRIES**

We provide consulting services to a wide variety of both financially sound and distressed organizations, including leading academic institutions, healthcare organizations, Fortune 500 companies, medium-sized businesses, and the law firms that represent these various organizations. Since commencing operations in May 2002, we have conducted over 7,000 engagements for over 3,000 clients, and we have worked on engagements with 49 of the 50 largest U.S. law firms listed in The American Lawyer 2008 Am Law 100. Our top ten clients represented approximately 21.4%, 26.1% and 31.2% of our revenues in the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. No single client accounted for more than 10% of our revenues in 2008 and 2007. Revenues from one client represented 10.2% of our revenues in 2006.

Our clients are in a broad array of industries, including education, healthcare, pharmaceutical, professional services, transportation services, telecommunications, financial services, electronics, consumer products, energy and utilities, industrial manufacturing, and food and beverage. We believe many organizations will face increasingly large and complex business disputes and lawsuits, a growing number of regulatory and internal investigations and more intense public scrutiny given the current economic environment. Concurrently, we believe greater competition and regulation are presenting significant operational and financial challenges for organizations. Many organizations are finding themselves in financial distress and are responding to these challenges by restructuring and reorganizing their businesses and capital structures, while financially healthy organizations are striving to maintain that position, capitalize on opportunities by improving operations, reducing costs, and enhancing revenues. Many organizations have limited dedicated resources to respond effectively to the challenges and opportunities that exist today. Consequently, we believe these organizations will increasingly seek to augment their internal resources with experienced independent consultants like us.

## **EMPLOYEES**

Our ability to bring the right expertise together to address client issues requires a willingness to work and think outside the bounds of a single practice or specialty. Our success depends on our ability to attract and retain highly talented professionals by creating a work environment where both individuals and teams thrive and individuals are rewarded not only for their own contributions but also for the success of our organization as a whole. To accomplish those goals and recognize performance, we have adopted a comprehensive rewards program incorporating compensation, training and development opportunities, performance management and special recognition plans that motivates individual performance and promotes teamwork.

## **Table of Contents**

As of December 31, 2008, we had 2,129 full-time employees, including 177 revenue-generating managing directors and 23 non-revenue-generating managing directors, as well as other directors, managers, associates, analysts and assistants. Our revenue-generating managing directors serve clients as advisors and engagement team leaders, originate revenue through new and existing client relationships, and work to strengthen our intellectual capital, develop our people and enhance our reputation. Our revenue-generating directors and managers manage day-to-day client relationships and oversee the delivery and overall quality of our work product. Our revenue-generating associates and analysts gather and organize data, conduct detailed analyses and prepare presentations that synthesize and distill information to support recommendations we deliver to clients. Our non-revenue-generating professionals include our senior management team, business developers, and facilities, finance, human resources, information technology, legal and marketing personnel.

In addition to our full-time employees described above, we have a roster of consultants, contract reviewers, and other independent contractors who supplement our full-time revenue-generating professionals on an as-needed basis. These individuals, many of whom have a variety of financial and accounting credentials and prior corporate experience, work variable schedules and are readily available to meet our clients' needs. Utilizing these independent contractors allows us to maintain a pool of talent with a variable cost structure and enables us to adapt quickly to market demand. We utilize these variable resources extensively, particularly within our Accounting and Financial Consulting and Legal Consulting segments.

We assimilate and support our employees in their career progression through training and development programs. We have structured orientation and training programs for new analysts, milestone programs to help recently promoted employees quickly become effective in their new roles, and opportunities for self-directed training, including both on-line and live technical and consulting courses. We also support the pursuit and ongoing maintenance of many certifications. Employees are assigned internal performance coaches to identify opportunities for development, formal training or certifications.

Our compensation plan includes competitive base salary, incentives and benefits. Under our incentive plan, directors, managers, associates and analysts set goals each year with a performance coach. These goals are aligned with our business goals as well as individual interests and development needs. Managing directors set goals with their practice leader using a balanced scorecard. The incentive plan balances our value of teamwork with recognition of individual performance, and incentive compensation is tied to both team and individual performance. Incentives for managing directors are based on their individual performance and their contribution to their practice and to our business as a whole. Funding of the incentive pool is based on our achievement of annual financial goals and each practice's achievement of its financial goals. In addition, managing directors and others may receive long-term equity incentives.

## **BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT AND MARKETING**

Our business development activities are aimed to develop relationships and build a strong brand reputation with key sources of business and referrals, especially hospital administrators, top-tier law firms and the offices of the chief executive officer, chief financial officer, and general counsel of organizations. We believe that excellent service delivery to clients is critical to building and maintaining relationships and our brand reputation, and we emphasize the importance of client service to all of our employees.

We generate most of our new business opportunities through relationships that our managing directors have with individuals working in corporations, academic institutions, healthcare organizations, and top-tier law firms. We also view cross-selling as a key component in building our business. Often, the client relationship of a managing director in one practice leads to opportunities in another practice. All of our managing directors understand their role in ongoing relationship and business development, which is reinforced through our compensation and incentive programs. We actively seek to identify new business opportunities, and frequently receive referrals and repeat business from past and current clients and from the law firms with which we have worked. In addition, to complement the business development efforts of our managing directors, we have a group of experienced business developers who are focused exclusively on developing client relationships and generating new business through their extensive network of contacts.

We also host, participate and sponsor conferences that facilitate client development opportunities, promote brand recognition, and showcase our expertise in the industry. For example, during 2008, we hosted such events as The Summit: A Wall Street Perspective of the Health Insurance Industry Meeting, The Summit GC 2008 Conference, Anti-Money Laundering Compliance in these Turbulent Times Roundtable, Medicare Secondary Payer Mandatory Reporting: Managing the Complexities and Finding the Silver Lining Webinar, the Records and Discovery Management Roundtable, ECRT Users Meeting, multiple document review center open houses, and numerous industry webinars. Additionally, we participated or sponsored numerous conferences for organizations such as National Council of University Research Administrators (NCURA), Association of Corporate Counsel (ACC), National Bar Association (NBA), Turnaround



## **Table of Contents**

Management Association (TMA), Health Care Compliance Association (HCCA), Financial Executive Institute (FEI), Center for Business Intelligence (CBI), Association for Corporate Growth (ACG), Tax Executives Institute (TEI) and Healthcare Financial Management Association (HFMA). These events provide a forum to build and strengthen client relationships, as well as to stay abreast of industry trends and developments.

We have a centralized marketing department with marketing professionals assigned to each of our practices. These professionals coordinate traditional marketing programs, such as participation in industry events, sponsorship of conferences, and publication of articles in industry publications to actively promote our name and capabilities. The marketing department also manages the content delivery on Huron's website, develops collateral materials, performs research and provides database management to support sales efforts.

## **COMPETITION**

The consulting services industry is extremely competitive, highly fragmented and subject to rapid change. The industry includes a large number of participants with a variety of skills and industry expertise, including other business operations and financial consulting firms, general management consulting firms, the consulting practices of major accounting firms, technical and economic advisory firms, regional and specialty consulting firms and the internal professional resources of organizations. We compete with a large number of service providers in all of our segments. Our competitors often vary depending on the particular practice area. In addition, we also expect to continue to face competition from new entrants because the barriers to entry into consulting services are relatively low.

We believe the principal competitive factors in our market include firm and consultant reputations, client and law firm relationships and referrals, the ability to attract and retain top professionals, the ability to manage engagements effectively and the ability to be responsive and provide high quality services. There is also competition on price, although to a lesser extent due to the critical nature of many of the issues that the types of services we offer address. Many of our competitors have a greater geographic footprint, including a broader international presence, and name recognition, as well as have significantly greater personnel, financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. We believe that our experience, reputation, industry focus, and a broad range and balanced portfolio of service offerings enable us to compete favorably and effectively in the consulting marketplace.

## **AVAILABLE INFORMATION**

Our annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act are available free of charge on our website, [www.huronconsultinggroup.com](http://www.huronconsultinggroup.com), as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC.

## **ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS.**

The following discussion of risk factors may be important to understanding the statements in this Amendment or elsewhere. The following information should be read in conjunction with Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and the consolidated financial statements and related notes in this Amendment. Discussions about the important operational risks that our business encounters can be found in Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

**On July 31, 2009, we announced our intention to restate our financial statements for the years ended 2006, 2007 and 2008 and the first quarter of 2009. Concurrently, we announced certain senior management changes. Following such announcements, the price of our common stock declined significantly. The reputational issues raised by the foregoing, the potential goodwill impairment charge arising out of the decline in our stock price and the potential impact of the SEC investigation and private litigation with respect to the restatement could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, cash flow, overall liquidity, results of operations or financial condition.**

We are restating certain of our previously-issued financial statements to correct our accounting for certain acquisition-related payments received by the selling shareholders of specific businesses we acquired that were subsequently redistributed by the selling shareholders among themselves and to other select Company employees. Concurrently with the announcement of the restatement, we announced that our then Chairman and Chief Executive Officer had resigned and that our then Chief Financial Officer had been replaced and would be leaving the Company and our then Chief Accounting Officer would be leaving the Company. A new Non-Executive Chairman was elected, and a new Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer were appointed, effective July 31, 2009. The restatement and these changes in our senior management have raised reputational issues for our businesses, in particular for our Accounting and Financial Consulting segment.



## Table of Contents

The damages to our business that may arise out of these reputational issues heighten the risks described below in this Item 1A, and specifically may adversely impact our ability to:

retain our senior management team, our practice leaders and our other managing directors;

hire and retain talented people in an industry where there is great competition for talent;

maintain our existing business practices and revenues given our clients' ability to terminate their engagement agreements with little or no notice and without penalty;

attract new business in the highly competitive consulting services industry; and

continue our growth strategy by hiring individuals or groups of individuals and by acquiring complementary businesses.

On July 31, 2009, immediately prior to our announcement of our intention to restate our financial statements, the price of our common stock was \$44.35 per share. As of the close of business on August 3, 2009, the business day following such announcement, the price of our common stock was \$13.69 per share. As a result of the significant decline in the price of our common stock, we expect to engage in an impairment analysis with respect to the carrying value of our goodwill in connection with the preparation of our financial statements for the quarter ending September 30, 2009. If following such analysis we are required to record a non-cash goodwill impairment charge, we may not be in compliance with the financial covenants in the Credit Agreement. In the absence of an amendment or waiver from our lenders, failure to comply with such covenants may result in (1) a default interest rate of 2% being charged in addition to the interest rate as determined under the Credit Agreement on all of our outstanding indebtedness under the Credit Agreement, (2) our not being able to make additional borrowings under the Credit Agreement, which we rely on to fund our operations, and (3) the lenders requiring us to repay our outstanding indebtedness under the Credit Agreement, which totaled \$295 million as of June 30, 2009. There can be no assurance that we will remain in compliance with the financial covenants under the Credit Agreement or, if we are not, that we will obtain the necessary amendments or waivers and, even if we are able to obtain them, such amendments or waivers may subject us to terms materially less favorable to us than those in our current agreement. Such amended terms could expose us to significant risks related to increased interest rates, may require us to dedicate a larger portion of our cash from operations to service indebtedness and may limit our ability to obtain additional funding under the Credit Agreement.

Finally, the SEC is commencing an investigation with respect to the circumstances that led to the restatement, and several purported shareholder class action complaints have been filed in respect of the restatement. In addition, the Company conducted a separate inquiry, in response to an inquiry from the SEC, into the allocation of chargeable hours. The SEC inquiry with respect to the allocation of chargeable hours is ongoing. While we are fully cooperating with the SEC in its investigation with respect to the circumstances that led to the restatement and its inquiry into the allocation of chargeable hours and intend to vigorously defend the private actions in respect of the restatement, such investigation, inquiry and actions subject us to a number of additional risks, including:

the diversion of management's time, attention and resources from managing and marketing our company;

increased costs and expenses to respond to the SEC's investigation and inquiry and to defend the private actions;

additional damage to our reputation that may further heighten the risks described above; and

the imposition of fines, penalties, damages, administrative remedies and liabilities for additional amounts resulting from actions or findings by the SEC or pursuant to rulings, orders or judgments by the courts with jurisdiction over the private actions.



## Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Given the uncertain nature of the SEC investigation with respect to the circumstances that led to the restatement, the SEC inquiry into the allocation of chargeable hours and the private shareholder class action lawsuits in respect of the restatement, and the uncertainties related to the incurrence and amount of loss, including with respect to the imposition of fines, penalties, damages, administrative remedies and liabilities for additional amounts, with respect to the SEC

## **Table of Contents**

investigation, the SEC inquiry and the private lawsuits, we are unable to predict the ultimate outcome of the SEC investigation, the SEC inquiry or the private lawsuits, determine whether a liability has been incurred or make a reasonable estimate of the liability that could result from an unfavorable outcome in the SEC investigation, the SEC inquiry or the private lawsuits. Any such liability could be material.

The failure to successfully address any one or more of these risks could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, cash flow, overall liquidity, results of operations or financial condition.

### **An inability to retain our senior management team and other managing directors would be detrimental to the success of our business.**

We rely heavily on our senior management team, our practice leaders, and other managing directors; and our ability to retain them is particularly important to our future success. Given the highly specialized nature of our services, the senior management team must have a thorough understanding of our service offerings as well as the skills and experience necessary to manage an organization consisting of a diverse group of professionals. In addition, we rely on our senior management team and other managing directors to generate and market our business. Further, our senior management's and other managing directors' personal reputations and relationships with our clients are a critical element in obtaining and maintaining client engagements. Although we enter into non-solicitation agreements with our senior management team and other managing directors, we generally do not enter into non-competition agreements. Accordingly, members of our senior management team and our other managing directors are not contractually prohibited from leaving or joining one of our competitors, and some of our clients could choose to use the services of that competitor instead of our services. If one or more members of our senior management team or our other managing directors leave and we cannot replace them with a suitable candidate quickly, we could experience difficulty in securing and successfully completing engagements and managing our business properly, which could harm our business prospects and results of operations.

### **Our inability to hire and retain talented people in an industry where there is great competition for talent could have a serious negative effect on our prospects and results of operations.**

Our business involves the delivery of professional services and is highly labor-intensive. Our success depends largely on our general ability to attract, develop, motivate and retain highly skilled professionals. Further, we must successfully maintain the right mix of professionals with relevant experience and skill sets as we continue to grow, as we expand into new service offerings, and as the market evolves. The loss of a significant number of our professionals, the inability to attract, hire, develop, train and retain additional skilled personnel, or not maintaining the right mix of professionals could have a serious negative effect on us, including our ability to manage, staff and successfully complete our existing engagements and obtain new engagements. Qualified professionals are in great demand, and we face significant competition for both senior and junior professionals with the requisite credentials and experience. Our principal competition for talent comes from other consulting firms, accounting firms and technical and economic advisory firms, as well as from organizations seeking to staff their internal professional positions. Many of these competitors may be able to offer significantly greater compensation and benefits or more attractive lifestyle choices, career paths or geographic locations than we do. Therefore, we may not be successful in attracting and retaining the skilled consultants we require to conduct and expand our operations successfully. Increasing competition for these revenue-generating professionals may also significantly increase our labor costs, which could negatively affect our margins and results of operations.

### **Additional hiring and business acquisitions could disrupt our operations, increase our costs or otherwise harm our business.**

Our business strategy is dependent in part upon our ability to grow by hiring individuals or groups of individuals and by acquiring complementary businesses. However, we may be unable to identify, hire, acquire or successfully integrate new employees and acquired businesses without substantial expense, delay or other operational or financial obstacles. Competition for future hiring and acquisition opportunities in our markets could increase the compensation we offer to potential employees or the prices we pay for businesses we wish to acquire. In addition, we may be unable to achieve the financial, operational and other benefits we anticipate from any hiring or acquisition, including those we have completed so far. Hiring additional employees or acquiring businesses could also involve a number of additional risks, including:

the diversion of management's time, attention and resources from managing and marketing our company;

the failure to retain key acquired personnel;

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

the adverse short-term effects on reported operating results from the amortization or write-off of acquired goodwill and other intangible assets;

## **Table of Contents**

potential impairment of existing relationships with our clients, such as client satisfaction or performance problems, whether as a result of integration or management difficulties or otherwise;

the creation of conflicts of interest that require us to decline or resign from engagements that we otherwise could have accepted;

the potential need to raise significant amounts of capital to finance a transaction or the potential issuance of equity securities that could be dilutive to our existing stockholders;

increased costs to improve, coordinate or integrate managerial, operational, financial and administrative systems;

the usage of earn-outs based on the future performance of our business acquisitions may deter the acquired company from fully integrating into our existing business;

a decision not to fully integrate an acquired business may lead to the perception of inequalities if different groups of employees are eligible for different benefits and incentives or are subject to different policies and programs; and

difficulties in integrating diverse backgrounds and experiences of consultants, including if we experience a transition period for newly hired consultants that results in a temporary drop in our utilization rates or margins.

If we fail to successfully address these risks, our ability to compete may be impaired.

### **If we are unable to manage the growth of our business successfully, we may not be able to sustain profitability.**

We have grown significantly since we commenced operations, increasing the number of our full-time professionals from 249 as of May 31, 2002 to 2,129 as of December 31, 2008. As we continue to increase the number of our employees, we may not be able to successfully manage a significantly larger workforce. Additionally, our considerable growth has placed demands on our management and our internal systems, procedures and controls and will continue to do so in the future. To successfully manage growth, we must add administrative staff and periodically update and strengthen our operating, financial, accounting and other systems, procedures and controls, which will increase our costs and may adversely affect our gross profits and our ability to sustain profitability if we do not generate increased revenues to offset the costs. This need to augment our support infrastructure due to growth is compounded by our decision to become a public reporting company and the increased expense that has arisen in complying with existing and new regulatory requirements. As a public company, our information and control systems must enable us to prepare accurate and timely financial information and other required disclosures. If we discover deficiencies in our existing information and control systems that impede our ability to satisfy our reporting requirements, we must successfully implement improvements to those systems in an efficient and timely manner.

### **Our international expansion could result in additional risks.**

We operate both domestically and internationally, including in Asia and the Middle East. Although historically our international operations have been limited, we intend to continue to expand internationally. Such expansion may result in additional risks that are not present domestically and which could adversely affect our business or our results of operations, including:

cultural and language differences;

employment laws and rules and related social and cultural factors;

## Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

currency fluctuations between the U.S. dollar and foreign currencies, which is harder to predict in the current adverse global economic climate;

restrictions on the repatriation of earnings;

potentially adverse tax consequences;

different regulatory requirements and other barriers to conducting business;

different or less stable political and economic environments; and

civil disturbances or other catastrophic events.

## **Table of Contents**

Further, conducting business abroad subjects us to increased regulatory compliance and oversight, in particular with respect to operations in the Middle East. A failure to comply with such regulations could result in substantial penalties assessed against the Company and our employees.

**Our substantial indebtedness and the current credit crisis could adversely affect our ability to raise additional capital to fund our operations and obligations, expose us to interest rate risk to the extent of our variable rate debt, and could adversely affect our financial results.**

At December 31, 2008, we had outstanding borrowings totaling \$280.0 million compared to \$123.5 million at December 31, 2007, representing a 126.7% increase. Our substantial increase in indebtedness could have meaningful consequences for us, including:

exposing us to the risk of increased interest rates because our borrowings are at variable interest rates;

requiring us to dedicate a larger portion of our cash from operations to service our indebtedness and thus reducing the level of cash for other purposes such as funding working capital, strategic acquisitions, capital expenditures, and other general corporate purposes;

limiting our ability to obtain additional financing; and

increasing our vulnerability to general adverse economic, industry, and competitive developments.

Additionally, if one or more of the banks in our bank syndicate suffers liquidity issues or becomes insolvent stemming from the current credit crisis and is unable to extend credit to us, we may experience negative consequences.

**Our intellectual property rights in our Huron Consulting Group name are important, and any inability to use that name could negatively impact our ability to build brand identity.**

We believe that establishing, maintaining and enhancing the Huron Consulting Group name is important to our business. We are, however, aware of a number of other companies that use names containing Huron. There could be potential trade name or service mark infringement claims brought against us by the users of these similar names and marks and those users may have trade name or service mark rights that are senior to ours. If another company were to successfully challenge our right to use our name, or if we were unable to prevent a competitor from using a name that is similar to our name, our ability to build brand identity could be negatively impacted.

**Our financial results could suffer if we are unable to achieve or maintain adequate utilization and suitable billing rates for our consultants.**

Our profitability depends to a large extent on the utilization and billing rates of our professionals. Utilization of our professionals is affected by a number of factors, including:

the number and size of client engagements;

the timing of the commencement, completion and termination of engagements, which in many cases is unpredictable;

our ability to transition our consultants efficiently from completed engagements to new engagements;

## Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

the hiring of additional consultants because there is generally a transition period for new consultants that results in a temporary drop in our utilization rate;

unanticipated changes in the scope of client engagements;

our ability to forecast demand for our services and thereby maintain an appropriate level of consultants; and

conditions affecting the industries in which we practice as well as general economic conditions.

The billing rates of our consultants that we are able to charge are also affected by a number of factors, including:

our clients' perception of our ability to add value through our services;

## **Table of Contents**

the market demand for the services we provide;

an increase in the number of clients in the government sector;

introduction of new services by us or our competitors;

our competition and the pricing policies of our competitors; and

the current adverse economic conditions and a potential prolonged or deepening recession.

If we are unable to achieve and maintain adequate overall utilization as well as maintain or increase the billing rates for our consultants, our financial results could materially suffer.

### **Expanding our service offerings or number of offices may not be profitable.**

We may choose to develop new service offerings or open new offices because of market opportunities or client demands. Developing new service offerings involves inherent risks, including:

our inability to estimate demand for the new service offerings;

competition from more established market participants;

a lack of market understanding; and

unanticipated expenses to recruit and hire qualified consultants and to market our new service offerings.

In addition, expanding into new geographic areas and expanding current service offerings is challenging and may require integrating new employees into our culture as well as assessing the demand in the applicable market. If we cannot manage the risks associated with new service offerings or new locations effectively, we are unlikely to be successful in these efforts, which could harm our ability to sustain profitability and our business prospects.

### **Our ability to maintain and attract new business depends upon our reputation, the professional reputation of our revenue-generating employees and the quality of our services.**

As a professional services firm, our ability to secure new engagements depends heavily upon our reputation and the individual reputations of our professionals. Any factor that diminishes our reputation or that of our employees, including not meeting client expectations or misconduct by our employees, could make it substantially more difficult for us to attract new engagements and clients. Similarly, because we obtain many of our new engagements from former or current clients or from referrals by those clients or by law firms that we have worked with in the past, any client that questions the quality of our work or that of our consultants could impair our ability to secure additional new engagements and clients.

### **The consulting services industry is highly competitive, and we may not be able to compete effectively.**

The consulting services industry in which we operate includes a large number of participants and is intensely competitive. We face competition from other business operations and financial consulting firms, general management consulting firms, the consulting practices of major accounting firms, technical and economic advisory firms, regional and specialty consulting firms and the internal professional resources of organizations. In addition, because there are relatively low barriers to entry, we expect to continue to face additional competition from new



entrants into the business operations and financial consulting industries. Many of our competitors have a greater national and international presence, as well as have significantly greater personnel, financial, technical and marketing resources. In addition, these competitors may generate greater revenues and have greater name recognition than we do. Our ability to compete also depends in part on the ability of our competitors to hire, retain and motivate skilled professionals, the price at which others offer comparable services and our competitors responsiveness to their clients. If we are unable to compete successfully with our existing competitors or with any new competitors, our financial results will be adversely affected.

**The profitability of our fixed-fee engagements with clients may not meet our expectations if we underestimate the cost of these engagements.**

When making proposals for fixed-fee engagements, we estimate the costs and timing for completing the engagements. These estimates reflect our best judgment regarding the efficiencies of our methodologies and consultants as we plan to deploy them on engagements. Any increased or unexpected costs or unanticipated delays in connection with the

---

## **Table of Contents**

performance of fixed-fee engagements, including delays caused by factors outside our control, could make these contracts less profitable or unprofitable, which would have an adverse effect on our profit margin. For the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, fixed-fee engagements represented 31.9%, 25.9% and 13.4% respectively, of our revenues.

### **Revenues from our performance-based engagements are difficult to predict, and the timing and extent of recovery of our costs is uncertain.**

We have engagement agreements under which our fees include a significant performance-based component. Performance-based fees are contingent on the achievement of specific measures, such as our clients meeting cost-saving or other contractually defined goals. The achievement of these contractually-defined goals is subject to acknowledgement by the client and is often impacted by factors outside of our control, such as the actions of the client or other third parties. Because performance-based fees are contingent, revenues on such engagements, which are recognized when all revenue recognition criteria are met, are not certain and the timing of receipt is difficult to predict and may not occur evenly throughout the year. While performance-based fees comprised only 4.3%, 2.3% and 2.8% of our revenues for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively, we expect that the percentage of performance-based fee engagements will increase due to Stockamp & Associates, Inc., a consulting firm that we acquired in the third quarter of 2008 and which has a large number of performance-based fee engagements. A greater number of performance-based fee arrangements may result in increased volatility in our working capital requirements and greater variations in our quarter-to-quarter results, which could affect the price of our common stock. In addition, an increase in the proportion of performance-based fee arrangements may temporarily offset the positive effect on our operating results from increases in our utilization rate or average billing rate per hour.

### **A significant portion of our revenues is derived from a limited number of clients, and our engagement agreements, including those related to our largest clients, can be terminated by our clients with little or no notice and without penalty, which may cause our operating results to be unpredictable.**

As a consulting firm, we have derived, and expect to continue to derive, a significant portion of our revenues from a limited number of clients. Our ten largest clients accounted for approximately 21.4%, 26.1% and 31.2% of our revenues for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. No single client accounted for more than 10.0% of our revenues in 2008 and 2007. Revenues from one client accounted for 10.2% of our revenues in 2006. Our clients typically retain us on an engagement-by-engagement basis, rather than under fixed-term contracts; the volume of work performed for any particular client is likely to vary from year to year and a major client in one fiscal period may not require or decide not to use our services in any subsequent fiscal period. Moreover, a large portion of our new engagements comes from existing clients. Accordingly, the failure to obtain new large engagements or multiple engagements from existing or new clients could have a material adverse effect on the amount of revenues we generate.

In addition, almost all of our engagement agreements can be terminated by our clients with little or no notice and without penalty. For example, in engagements related to litigation, if the litigation were to be settled, our engagement for those services would no longer be necessary and, therefore, would be terminated. In client engagements that involve multiple engagements or stages, there is a risk that a client may choose not to retain us for additional stages of an engagement or that a client will cancel or delay additional planned engagements. For clients in bankruptcy, a bankruptcy court could elect not to retain our interim management consultants, terminate our retention, require us to reduce our fees for the duration of an engagement, or approve claims against fees earned by us prior to or after the bankruptcy filing. Terminations of engagements, cancellations of portions of the project plan, delays in the work schedule or reductions in fees could result from factors unrelated to our services. When engagements are terminated or reduced, we lose the associated future revenues, and we may not be able to recover associated costs or redeploy the affected employees in a timely manner to minimize the negative impact. In addition, our clients' ability to terminate engagements with little or no notice and without penalty makes it difficult to predict our operating results in any particular fiscal period.

### **Conflicts of interest could preclude us from accepting engagements thereby causing decreased utilization and revenues.**

We provide services in connection with bankruptcy proceedings and litigation proceedings that usually involve sensitive client information and frequently are adversarial. In connection with bankruptcy proceedings, we are required by law to be disinterested and may not be able to provide multiple services to a particular client. In litigation we would generally be prohibited from performing services in the same litigation for the party adverse to our client. In addition, our engagement agreement with a client or other business reasons may preclude us from accepting engagements with our clients' competitors or adversaries. As we increase the size of our operations and the complement of consulting services, the number of conflict situations will continue to increase. Moreover, in many industries in which we provide services, there has been a continuing trend toward business consolidations and strategic alliances. These consolidations and alliances reduce the number of companies that may seek our services and increase the chances that we will be unable to accept new engagements as a result of conflicts of interest. If we are unable to accept new engagements for any reason, our consultants may become underutilized, which would adversely affect our revenues and results of operations in future periods.



## **Table of Contents**

### **Our engagements could result in professional liability, which could be very costly and hurt our reputation.**

Our engagements typically involve complex analyses and the exercise of professional judgment. As a result, we are subject to the risk of professional liability. If a client questions the quality of our work, the client could threaten or bring a lawsuit to recover damages or contest its obligation to pay our fees. Litigation alleging that we performed negligently or breached any other obligations to a client could expose us to significant legal liabilities and, regardless of outcome, is often very costly, could distract our management and could damage our reputation. We are not always able to include provisions in our engagement agreements that are designed to limit our exposure to legal claims relating to our services. Even if these limiting provisions are included in an engagement agreement, they may not protect us or may not be enforceable under some circumstances. In addition, we carry professional liability insurance to cover many of these types of claims, but the policy limits and the breadth of coverage may be inadequate to cover any particular claim or all claims plus the cost of legal defense. For example, we provide services on engagements in which the impact on a client may substantially exceed the limits of our errors and omissions insurance coverage. If we are found to have professional liability with respect to work performed on such an engagement, we may not have sufficient insurance to cover the entire liability.

### **As a holding company, we are totally dependent on distributions from our operating subsidiaries to pay dividends or other obligations and there may also be other restrictions on our ability to pay dividends in the future.**

We are a holding company with no business operations. Our only significant asset is the outstanding equity interests of our wholly-owned operating subsidiaries. As a result, we must rely on payments from our subsidiaries to meet our obligations. Accordingly, although we do not anticipate paying any dividends in the foreseeable future, our subsidiaries may not be able to generate sufficient cash flow to distribute funds to us in order to allow us to pay future dividends on, or make any distribution with respect to, our common stock. Our future credit facilities, other future debt obligations and statutory provisions may also limit our ability to pay dividends or make any distribution in respect of our common stock.

### **The nature of our services and the current economic environment make evaluating our business difficult.**

Although we have consistently generated positive earnings since we became a public company, we may not sustain profitability in the future. Additionally, the current instability in the global economy makes it even harder to predict our future operating results. To sustain profitability, we must:

attract, integrate, retain and motivate highly qualified professionals;

achieve and maintain adequate utilization and suitable billing rates for our revenue-generating professionals;

expand our existing relationships with our clients and identify new clients in need of our services;

successfully re-sell engagements and secure new engagements every year, which may prove to be difficult in light of the current adverse economic conditions;

maintain and enhance our brand recognition; and

adapt quickly to meet changes in our markets, our business mix, the economic environment, the credit markets, and competitive developments.

### **ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS.**

None.

**ITEM 2. PROPERTIES.**

As of December 31, 2008, our principal executive offices in Chicago, Illinois, consisted of approximately 117,000 square feet of office space, under leases expiring through September 2014. We have two five-year renewal options that will allow us to continue to occupy the majority of this office space until September 2024. This facility accommodates our executive team and corporate departments, as well as professionals in each of our practices. We also have a core office located in New York City, New York, consisting of approximately 55,000 square feet of office space, under a lease that expires in July 2016, with one five-year renewal option. Additionally, we occupy leased facilities for our other domestic and international offices, including those located in the following major metropolitan cities: Atlanta, Georgia; Boston,

---

## **Table of Contents**

Massachusetts; Houston, Texas; Los Angeles, California; Portland, Oregon; San Francisco, California; Tokyo, Japan; and Washington, D.C. We also occupy leased facilities for our six document review centers located in Chicago, Illinois; Houston, Texas; Miramar, Florida; Morrisville, North Carolina; New York City, New York; and Rock Hill, South Carolina, totaling approximately 1,000 workstations. We do not own any real property. We believe that our leased facilities are adequate to meet our current needs and that additional facilities are available for lease to meet future needs.

### **ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.**

#### **Legal Proceedings at the Time of the Original Filing**

On July 3, 2007, The Official Committee (the Committee) of Unsecured Creditors of Saint Vincents Catholic Medical Centers of New York d/b/a Saint Vincent Catholic Medical Centers ( St. Vincents ), et al. filed suit against Huron Consulting Group Inc., certain of our subsidiaries, including Speltz & Weis LLC, and two of our former managing directors, David E. Speltz ( Speltz ) and Timothy C. Weis ( Weis ), in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York. On November 26, 2007, Gray & Associates, LLC ( Gray ), in its capacity as trustee on behalf of the SVCMC Litigation Trust, was substituted as plaintiff in the place of the Committee and on February 19, 2008, Gray filed an amended complaint in the action. Beginning in 2004, St. Vincents retained Speltz & Weis LLC to provide management services to St. Vincents, and its two principals, Speltz and Weis, were made the interim chief executive officer and chief financial officer, respectively, of St. Vincents. In May of 2005, we acquired Speltz & Weis LLC. On July 5, 2005, St. Vincents filed for bankruptcy in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York ( Bankruptcy Court ). On December 14, 2005, the Bankruptcy Court approved the retention of Speltz & Weis LLC and us in various capacities, including interim management, revenue cycle management and strategic sourcing services. The amended complaint filed by Gray alleges, among other things, breach of fiduciary duties, breach of the New York Not-For-Profit Corporation Law, malpractice, breach of contract, tortious interference with contract, aiding and abetting breaches of fiduciary duties, certain fraudulent transfers and fraudulent conveyances, breach of the implied duty of good faith and fair dealing, fraud, aiding and abetting fraud, negligent misrepresentation, and civil conspiracy, and seeks at least \$200 million in damages, disgorgement of fees, return of funds or other property transferred to Speltz & Weis LLC, attorneys' fees, and unspecified punitive and other damages. We believe that the claims are without merit and intend to vigorously defend ourselves in this matter. The suit is in the pre-trial stage and no trial date has been set.

From time to time, we are involved in legal proceedings and litigation arising in the ordinary course of business. As of the filing date of the Original Filing, we were not a party to or threatened with any other litigation or legal proceeding that, in our opinion, could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results or financial condition. However, due to the risks and uncertainties inherent in legal proceedings, actual results could differ from current expected results.

#### **Legal Proceedings Since the Time of the Original Filing**

##### *Related to the Restatement*

The SEC is commencing an investigation with respect to the circumstances that led to the restatement. We intend to cooperate fully with the SEC in its investigation. In addition, the following purported shareholder class action complaints have been filed in connection with our restatement in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois: (1) a complaint in the matter of Jason Hughes v. Huron Consulting Group Inc., Gary E. Holdren and Gary L. Burge, filed on August 4, 2009; (2) a complaint in the matter of Dorothy DeAngelis v. Huron Consulting Group Inc., Gary E. Holdren, Gary L. Burge, Wayne Lipski and PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, filed on August 5, 2009; (3) a complaint in the matter of Noel M. Parsons v. Huron Consulting Group Inc., Gary E. Holdren, Gary L. Burge, Wayne Lipski and PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, filed on August 5, 2009; (4) a complaint in the matter of Adam Liebman v. Huron Consulting Group Inc., Gary E. Holdren, Gary L. Burge and Wayne Lipski, filed on August 5, 2009; (5) a complaint in the matter of Gerald Tobin v. Huron Consulting Group Inc., Gary E. Holdren, Gary L. Burge and PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, filed on August 7, 2009 and (6) Gary Austin v. Huron Consulting Group Inc., Gary E. Holdren, Gary L. Burge and Wayne Lipski, filed on August 7, 2009. The complaints assert claims under Section 10(b) and Section 20(a) of the Exchange Act and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder and contend that the Company and the individual defendants issued false and misleading statements regarding the Company's financial results and compliance with GAAP. We intend to defend vigorously the actions.

##### *Other*

In addition to the SEC investigation with respect to the circumstances that led to the restatement, the Company conducted a



**Table of Contents**

separate inquiry, in response to an inquiry from the SEC, into the allocation of chargeable hours. This matter has no impact on billings to our clients, but could impact the timing of when revenue is recognized. Based on the Company's internal inquiry, which is substantially complete, the Company has concluded that an adjustment to its historical financial statements is not required with respect to the matter. The SEC inquiry with respect to the allocation of chargeable hours is ongoing, and we intend to cooperate fully with the SEC in its inquiry.

Given the uncertain nature of the SEC investigation with respect to the circumstances that led to the restatement, the SEC inquiry into the allocation of chargeable hours and the private shareholder class action lawsuits in respect of the restatement, and the uncertainties related to the incurrence and amount of loss, including with respect to the imposition of fines, penalties, damages, administrative remedies and liabilities for additional amounts, with respect to the SEC investigation, the SEC inquiry and the private lawsuits, we are unable to predict the ultimate outcome of the SEC investigation, the SEC inquiry or the private lawsuits, determine whether a liability has been incurred or make a reasonable estimate of the liability that could result from an unfavorable outcome in the SEC investigation, the SEC inquiry or the private lawsuits. Any such liability could be material. See Item 1A. Risk Factors for a discussion of certain risks and uncertainties relating to the SEC investigation, the SEC inquiry and the private lawsuits and certain other risks and uncertainties that are heightened by the SEC investigation, the SEC inquiry and the private lawsuits.

**ITEM 4. SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS.**

No matters were submitted to a vote of security holders during the fourth quarter of 2008.

**PART II**

**ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES.**

**Market Information**

Our common stock is traded on The NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol HURN. The following table sets forth, on a per share basis and for the periods indicated, the high and low closing sales prices for our common stock as reported by The NASDAQ Stock Market.

	High	Low
<b>2007:</b>		
First Quarter	\$ 67.32	\$ 44.26
Second Quarter	\$ 73.47	\$ 60.01
Third Quarter	\$ 77.06	\$ 61.77
Fourth Quarter	\$ 83.25	\$ 62.79
<b>2008:</b>		
First Quarter	\$ 78.75	\$ 40.63
Second Quarter	\$ 53.59	\$ 41.36
Third Quarter	\$ 65.63	\$ 44.89
Fourth Quarter	\$ 59.90	\$ 42.60

**Holders**

As of February 13, 2009, there were 33 holders of record of Huron's common stock.



**Table of Contents****Dividends**

We have not declared or paid any dividends on our common stock since we became a public company and do not intend to pay any dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. We currently expect that we will retain our future earnings, if any, for use in the operation and expansion of our business. Future cash dividends, if any, will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend upon, among other things, our future operations and earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors the board of directors may deem relevant. In addition, our bank credit agreement restricts dividends to an amount up to \$10 million per fiscal year plus 50% of consolidated net income (adjusted for non-cash share-based compensation expense) for such fiscal year, plus 50% of net cash proceeds during such fiscal year with respect to any issuance of capital securities.

**Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans**

The information required by this item appears under Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholders Matters included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K.

**Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers**

Our 2004 Omnibus Stock Plan permits the netting of common stock upon vesting of restricted stock awards to satisfy individual tax withholding requirements. During the quarter ended December 31, 2008, we redeemed 7,197 shares of common stock with a weighted-average fair market value of \$54.04 as a result of such tax withholdings as presented in the table below.

Period		Total Number of Shares Redeemed to Satisfy Employee Tax Withholding Requirements	Weighted- Average Fair Market Value Per Share Redeemed	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
October 1, 2008	October 31, 2008	5,177	\$ 53.91	N/A	N/A
November 1, 2008	November 30, 2008	2,020	\$ 54.37	N/A	N/A
December 1, 2008	December 31, 2008			N/A	N/A
Total		7,197	\$ 54.04	N/A	N/A

N/A Not applicable.

**Table of Contents****ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA.**

The following consolidated statements of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 have been restated to reflect adjustments to our financial statements as described in the Explanatory Note in the beginning of this Amendment, under Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations below, and in note 3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements in the notes to consolidated financial statements under Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data. The consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 did not change as a result of the restatement. The following selected consolidated financial data as of and for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007, 2006, 2005 and 2004 are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements. The following data reflects the business acquisitions that we have completed through December 31, 2008. The results of operations for the acquired businesses have been included in our results of operations since the date of their acquisitions. The information set forth below is not necessarily indicative of the results of future operations and should be read in conjunction with Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations below and the consolidated financial statements and related notes under Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

Consolidated Statements of Operations Data	Year Ended December 31,				
	2008 (Restated)	2007 (Restated)	2006 (Restated)	2005	2004
<b>(in thousands, except per share data):</b>					
<b>Revenues and reimbursable expenses:</b>					
Revenues	\$ 615,476	\$ 504,292	\$ 288,588	\$ 207,213	\$ 159,550
Reimbursable expenses	56,700	43,661	33,330	18,749	14,361
Total revenues and reimbursable expenses	672,176	547,953	321,918	225,962	173,911
<b>Direct costs and reimbursable expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization shown in operating expenses) <sup>(1)</sup>:</b>					
Direct costs <sup>(2)</sup>	390,974	311,008	167,399	117,768	93,248
Intangible assets amortization	6,629	7,993	2,207	1,314	
Reimbursable expenses	56,717	43,449	33,506	18,982	14,281
Total direct costs and reimbursable expenses	454,320	362,450	203,112	138,064	107,529
<b>Operating expenses:</b>					
Selling, general and administrative	131,148	102,176	65,926	51,035	40,858
Depreciation and amortization <sup>(1)</sup>	23,291	17,207	9,201	5,282	2,365
Restructuring charges	2,343				3,475
Total operating expenses	156,782	119,383	75,127	56,317	46,698
Operating income	61,074	66,120	43,679	31,581	19,684
<b>Other income (expense):</b>					
Interest expense, net of interest income	(13,773)	(8,263)	(703)	472	(692)
Other income (expense)	(2,731)	19	16	(37)	
Total other income (expense)	(16,504)	(8,244)	(687)	435	(692)
Income before provision for income taxes	44,570	57,876	42,992	32,016	18,992
Provision for income taxes	34,489	33,596	20,133	14,247	8,128
Net income	10,081	24,280	22,859	17,769	10,864
Accrued dividends on 8% preferred stock					931
Net income attributable to common stockholders	\$ 10,081	\$ 24,280	\$ 22,859	\$ 17,769	\$ 9,933
<b>Net income attributable to common stockholders per share <sup>(3)</sup>:</b>					

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Basic	\$ 0.55	\$ 1.43	\$ 1.40	\$ 1.13	\$ 0.77
Diluted	\$ 0.53	\$ 1.35	\$ 1.32	\$ 1.05	\$ 0.72

Weighted average shares used in calculating net income attributable to common stockholders per share <sup>(3)</sup>:

Basic	18,257	16,944	16,359	15,741	12,820
Diluted	19,082	18,033	17,317	16,858	13,765
Cash dividend per common share <sup>(4)</sup>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 0.09

**Table of Contents**

Consolidated Balance Sheet Data (in thousands):	As of December 31,				
	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,106	\$ 2,993	\$ 16,572	\$ 31,820	\$ 28,092
Working capital	\$ 12,904	\$ 33,511	\$ 36,047	\$ 52,272	\$ 42,898
Total assets	\$ 779,597	\$ 443,213	\$ 199,444	\$ 129,699	\$ 83,219
Long-term debt <sup>(5)</sup>	\$ 280,204	\$ 123,734	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,127	\$
Total stockholders' equity	\$ 319,026	\$ 183,784	\$ 116,580	\$ 75,532	\$ 49,233

- (1) Intangible assets amortization relating to customer contracts, certain client relationships and software is presented as a component of total direct costs. Depreciation, amortization of leasehold improvements and amortization of other intangible assets are presented as a component of operating expenses.
- (2) Includes non-cash compensation expense representing Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments totaling \$30.6 million, \$17.6 million and \$3.8 million in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. These charges are further described in the Explanatory Note in the beginning of this Amendment, under Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations below, and in note 3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements in the notes to consolidated financial statements under Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.
- (3) Adjusted for a 1 for 2.3 reverse stock split effected on October 5, 2004.
- (4) On May 12, 2004, we declared a special dividend on each outstanding share of our common stock and 8% preferred stock payable to holders of record on May 25, 2004. We paid the special dividend on June 29, 2004. The 8% preferred stock participated on an as converted basis. The aggregate amount of the dividend was \$1.25 million, or \$0.09 per share of common stock and \$9.64 per share of 8% preferred stock. Other than the special dividend, we have not declared or paid any dividends on our common stock since our inception and do not intend to pay any dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future.
- (5) Consists of bank borrowings and capital lease obligations, net of current portions, at December 31, 2008 and 2007. Consists of notes payable issued in connection with the acquisition of Speltz & Weis LLC at December 31, 2006 and 2005. Also includes capital lease obligations, net of current portions, at December 31, 2005.

## ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS. OVERVIEW

We are a leading provider of operational and financial consulting services. We help clients in diverse industries improve performance, comply with complex regulations, resolve disputes, recover from distress, leverage technology, and stimulate growth. We team with our clients to deliver sustainable and measurable results. Our highly experienced professionals employ their expertise in healthcare administration, accounting, finance, economics and operations to provide our clients with specialized analyses and customized advice and solutions that are tailored to address each client's particular challenges and opportunities. Huron was formed in March 2002 and we commenced operations in May 2002. We were founded by a core group of experienced consultants, composed primarily of former Arthur Andersen LLP partners and professionals, along with equity sponsorship from a group of investors led by Lake Capital Management LLC. In October 2004, we completed our initial public offering and became a publicly traded company.

We provide our services and manage our business under four operating segments: Health and Education Consulting, Accounting and Financial Consulting (previously named Financial Consulting), Legal Consulting, and Corporate Consulting. See Item 1. Business Overview Our Services included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K/A for a detailed discussion of our four segments.

We have grown significantly since we commenced operations through hiring and acquisitions of complementary businesses. Revenues in 2008 totaled \$615.5 million, a 22.0% increase from 2007 and a 113.3% increase from 2006. These increases resulted from a combination of organic growth and business acquisitions. During the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, we have completed the following acquisitions:

### MSGalt & Company, LLC

In April 2006, we acquired substantially all of the assets of MSGalt & Company, LLC (Galt), a specialized advisory firm that designs and implements corporate-wide programs to improve shareholder returns. With the acquisition of Galt, we expanded our value and service offerings to the offices of the chief executive officer and boards of Fortune 500 companies. This acquisition was consummated on April 3, 2006 and the results of operations of Galt have been included within our Corporate Consulting segment since that date. The aggregate purchase price of this acquisition was approximately \$43.3 million. We financed this acquisition with cash on hand and borrowings under our bank credit agreement. Additional purchase consideration may be payable to the selling shareholders if specific financial performance targets are met over a



## **Table of Contents**

four-year period. Such amounts will be recorded as additional purchase price and an adjustment to goodwill. Also, additional payments may be made based on the amount of revenues the Company receives from referrals made by Galt employees over a four-year period. Such amounts will be recorded as an expense.

### **Document Review Consulting Services LLC and Aaxis Technology Inc.**

In July 2006, we acquired Document Review Consulting Services LLC ( DRCS ), a consulting firm that provides comprehensive document review using experienced contract reviewers. Also in July 2006, we acquired Aaxis Technologies Inc. ( Aaxis ). Aaxis provides full-service electronic data discovery support to litigation teams and corporate counsel with a focus on forensics and data gathering, end-to-end data processing, and information consulting. The acquisitions of DRCS and Aaxis enhanced our service offerings to the offices of the general counsel and law firms by helping them manage digital information in a comprehensive manner during litigation, investigations, mergers and acquisitions, and other major transactions.

### **Wellspring Partners LTD**

In January 2007, we acquired Wellspring Partners LTD ( Wellspring ), a management consulting firm specializing in integrated performance improvement services for hospitals and health systems. With the acquisition of Wellspring, we expanded our national presence in the healthcare provider sector and now provide a full complement of services to a wide spectrum of hospitals and multi-hospital systems. This acquisition was consummated on January 2, 2007 and the results of operations of Wellspring have been included within our Health and Education Consulting segment since that date. The aggregate purchase price of this acquisition was approximately \$135.1 million. We financed this acquisition with a combination of cash on hand and borrowings under our bank credit agreement. Additional purchase consideration may be payable to the selling shareholders if specific financial performance targets are met over a five-year period. Such amounts will be recorded as additional purchase price and an adjustment to goodwill.

Concurrent with the Stockamp acquisition described below, on July 8, 2008 we entered into an amendment to the Wellspring Stock Purchase Agreement. Effective January 1, 2009, in connection with the Stockamp acquisition, we combined Wellspring's revenue cycle business with Stockamp's revenue cycle business. As such, Wellspring will no longer be eligible for earn-out payments pertaining to that portion of the Wellspring business. In consideration for this, we paid Wellspring \$20.0 million through the issuance of 440,296 shares of our common stock. Additionally, we provided Wellspring with a protection against a decline in the value of the shares issued. We were not required to make further payments upon the lapse of the price protection in January 2009. See Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K for further details relating to the protection. The earn-out provision, as amended, pertaining to the non-revenue cycle portion of Wellspring's business will remain in effect through December 31, 2011.

### **Glass & Associates, Inc.**

Also in January 2007, we acquired Glass & Associates, Inc. ( Glass ), a turnaround and restructuring consulting firm that provides advice and leadership to troubled businesses in the United States and Europe. With the acquisition of Glass, we expanded our position in the consulting and restructuring marketplace, as well as expanded our interim management capabilities to distressed companies in industries beyond healthcare. The stock purchase agreement for this acquisition was executed on January 2, 2007 and the transaction was consummated on January 9, 2007 upon the satisfaction of certain closing conditions. The results of operations of Glass have been included within our Corporate Consulting segment since January 2, 2007. The aggregate purchase price of this acquisition was approximately \$35.2 million. We financed this acquisition with a combination of cash on hand and borrowings under our bank credit agreement. Additional purchase consideration may be payable to the selling shareholders if specific financial performance targets are met over a four-year period. Such amounts will be recorded as additional purchase price and an adjustment to goodwill. Also, additional payments may be made based on the amount of revenues the Company receives from referrals made by certain employees of Glass over a four-year period. Such amounts will be recorded as an expense.

### **Callaway Partners, LLC**

In July 2007, we acquired Callaway Partners, LLC ( Callaway ), a professional services firm that specializes in finance and accounting projects, financial reporting, internal audit and controls, and corporate tax solutions. With Callaway's extensive senior consultant and project management skills, along with its variable, on-demand workforce, we are better positioned to assist our clients with their accounting and corporate compliance challenges. This acquisition was consummated on July 29, 2007 and the results of operations of Callaway have been included within our Accounting and Financial Consulting segment since that date. The aggregate purchase price of this acquisition was approximately \$88.4 million. We financed this acquisition with borrowings under our bank credit agreement.



---

## **Table of Contents**

On April 4, 2008, we entered into an amendment to the Callaway Asset Purchase Agreement dated as of July 28, 2007, whereby we settled the earn-out provision under Section 3.3 of the agreement in consideration for \$23.0 million, payable in the form of a promissory note (the Note), and the waiver of certain indemnity obligations. The Note, along with accrued interest of \$0.5 million, was paid in full on August 15, 2008.

### **Stockamp & Associates, Inc.**

In July 2008, we acquired Stockamp & Associates, Inc. (Stockamp), a management consulting firm specializing in helping high-performing hospitals and health systems optimize their financial and operational performance. With the acquisition of Stockamp, we expanded our presence in the hospital consulting market and are better positioned to serve multiple segments of the healthcare industry, including major health systems, academic medical centers and community hospitals. This acquisition was consummated on July 8, 2008 and the results of operations of Stockamp have been included within our Health and Education Consulting segment since that date.

The aggregate purchase price of this acquisition was approximately \$229.3 million, which included \$50.0 million paid through the issuance of 1,100,740 shares of our common stock. Of the 1,100,740 shares of common stock issued, 330,222 shares with an aggregate value of \$15.0 million were deposited into escrow for a period of one year, beginning on July 8, 2008, to secure certain indemnification obligations of Stockamp and its shareholders. The purchase price is subject to change based on the finalization of the net working capital adjustment. For the period beginning on the closing date and ending on December 31, 2011, additional purchase consideration may be payable to the selling shareholders if specific financial performance targets are met. Such amounts will be recorded as additional purchase price and an adjustment to goodwill. Additionally, we have provided Stockamp with a protection against a decline in the value of the shares issued. We were not required to make further payments upon the lapse of the price protection in January 2009 with respect to the shares not placed in escrow. The price protection with respect to the shares placed in escrow will lapse on July 9, 2009. See Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K for further details relating to the protection. The cash portion of the purchase price was financed with borrowings under our credit agreement.

In addition to the accounting treatment described above with respect to the foregoing acquisitions, in certain of these acquisitions, portions of the purchase consideration that were redistributed by the selling shareholders among the selling shareholders and to certain of our employees based on performance or employment were also recorded as non-cash compensation expense. See below under the heading Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements in this Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and in note 3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements in the notes to consolidated financial statements under Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

### **How We Generate Revenues**

A large portion of our revenues is generated by our full-time billable consultants who provide consulting services to our clients and are billable to our clients based on the number of hours worked. A smaller portion of our revenues is generated by our other professionals, consisting of finance and accounting consultants, specialized operational consultants and contract reviewers, all of whom work variable schedules, as needed by our clients. Other professionals also include our document review and electronic data discovery groups, as well as full-time employees who provide software support and maintenance services to our clients. Our document review and electronic data discovery groups generate revenues primarily based on number of hours worked and units produced, such as pages reviewed or amount of data processed. We translate the hours that these other professionals work on client engagements into a full-time equivalent measure that we use to manage our business. We refer to our full-time billable consultants and other professionals collectively as revenue-generating professionals.

Revenues generated by our full-time billable consultants are primarily driven by the number of consultants we employ and their utilization rates, as well as the billing rates we charge our clients. Revenues generated by our full-time equivalents are largely dependent on the number of consultants we employ, their hours worked and billing rates charged, as well as the number of pages reviewed and amount of data processed in the case of our document review and electronic data discovery groups, respectively.

We generate the majority of our revenues from providing professional services under three types of billing arrangements: time-and-expense, fixed-fee, and performance-based.

Time-and-expense billing arrangements require the client to pay based on either the number of hours worked, the number of pages reviewed, or the amount of data processed by our revenue-generating professionals at agreed upon rates. We recognize revenues under time-and-expense billing arrangements as the related services are rendered. Time-and-expense engagements represented 63.2%, 71.8% and 83.8% of our revenues in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.





## **Table of Contents**

In fixed-fee billing arrangements, we agree to a pre-established fee in exchange for a pre-determined set of professional services. We set the fees based on our estimates of the costs and timing for completing the engagements. It is the client's expectation in these engagements that the pre-established fee will not be exceeded except in mutually agreed upon circumstances. We recognize revenues under fixed-fee billing arrangements using a percentage-of-completion approach, which is based on our estimates of work completed to-date versus the total services to be provided under the engagement. For the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, fixed-fee engagements represented approximately 31.9%, 25.9% and 13.4%, respectively, of our revenues.

In performance-based fee billing arrangements, fees are tied to the attainment of contractually defined objectives. We enter into performance-based engagements in essentially two forms. First, we generally earn fees that are directly related to the savings formally acknowledged by the client as a result of adopting our recommendations for improving cost effectiveness in the procurement area. Second, we have performance-based engagements in which we earn a success fee when and if certain pre-defined outcomes occur. Often this type of success fee supplements time-and-expense or fixed-fee engagements. We do not recognize revenues under performance-based billing arrangements until all related performance criteria are met. Performance-based fee revenues represented 4.3%, 2.3% and 2.8% of our revenues in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. We expect performance-based fee revenues to increase in the future due to our acquisition of Stockamp, which has a larger percentage of performance-based fee engagements. Performance-based fee engagements may cause significant variations in quarterly revenues and operating results due to the timing of achieving the performance-based criteria.

We also generate revenues from licensing our proprietary software to clients and from providing related training and support during the term of the consulting engagement. Revenues from software licenses are recognized ratably over the term of the related consulting services contract. Thereafter, clients pay an annual fee for software support and maintenance. Annual support and maintenance fee revenue is recognized ratably over the support period, which is generally one year. These fees are billed in advance and included in deferred revenues until recognized. Support and maintenance revenues represented 0.6% of our revenues in 2008 and none in 2007 and 2006.

Our quarterly results are impacted principally by our full-time billable consultants' utilization rate, the number of business days in each quarter and the number of our revenue-generating professionals who are available to work. Our utilization rate can be negatively affected by increased hiring because there is generally a transition period for new professionals that results in a temporary drop in our utilization rate. Our utilization rate can also be affected by seasonal variations in the demand for our services from our clients. For example, during the third and fourth quarters of the year, vacations taken by our clients can result in the deferral of activity on existing and new engagements, which would negatively affect our utilization rate. The number of business work days is also affected by the number of vacation days taken by our consultants and holidays in each quarter. We typically have fewer business work days available in the fourth quarter of the year, which can impact revenues during that period.

Time-and-expense engagements do not provide us with a high degree of predictability as to performance in future periods. Unexpected changes in the demand for our services can result in significant variations in utilization and revenues and present a challenge to optimal hiring and staffing. Moreover, our clients typically retain us on an engagement-by-engagement basis, rather than under long-term recurring contracts. The volume of work performed for any particular client can vary widely from period to period.

### **Reimbursable expenses**

Reimbursable expenses that are billed to clients, primarily relating to travel and out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with engagements, are included in total revenues and reimbursable expenses, and typically an equivalent amount of these expenses are included in total direct costs and reimbursable expenses. Reimbursable expenses also include those subcontractors who are billed to our clients at cost. We manage our business on the basis of revenues before reimbursable expenses. We believe this is the most accurate reflection of our services because it eliminates the effect of these reimbursable expenses that we bill to our clients at cost.

### **Total direct costs**

Our most significant expenses are costs classified as total direct costs. These total direct costs primarily include direct costs consisting of salaries, performance bonuses, payroll taxes and benefits for revenue-generating professionals, as well as fees paid to independent contractors that we retain to supplement these professionals, typically on an as-needed basis for specific client engagements. Direct costs also include share-based compensation, which represents the cost of restricted



## **Table of Contents**

stock and stock option awards granted to our revenue-generating professionals. Compensation for share-based awards is amortized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, which is generally four years. As a result of the granting of restricted common stock awards and anticipated future awards, share-based compensation expense will increase in the future. Total direct costs also include intangible assets amortization relating to customer contracts, certain customer relationships, and software.

### **Operating expenses**

Our operating expenses include selling, general and administrative expenses, which consist primarily of salaries, performance bonuses, payroll taxes and benefits, as well as share-based compensation for our non-revenue-generating professionals. Compensation for share-based awards is amortized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, which is generally four years. As a result of the granting of restricted common stock awards and anticipated future awards, share-based compensation expense will increase in the future. Also included in this category are sales and marketing related expenses, rent and other office-related expenses, professional fees, recruiting and training expenses, and restructuring charges. Other operating expenses include certain depreciation and amortization expenses not included in total direct costs.

### **Segment results**

Segment operating income consists of the revenues generated by a segment, less the direct costs of revenue and selling, general and administrative costs that are incurred directly by the segment. Unallocated corporate costs include costs related to administrative functions that are performed in a centralized manner that are not attributable to a particular segment. These administrative function costs include corporate office support costs, certain office facility costs, costs relating to accounting and finance, human resources, legal, marketing, information technology and company-wide business development functions, as well as costs related to overall corporate management.

## **CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations are based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, or GAAP. The notes to our consolidated financial statements include disclosure of our significant accounting policies. We review our financial reporting and disclosure practices and accounting policies to ensure that our financial reporting and disclosures provide accurate information relative to the current economic and business environment. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make assessments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements, as well as the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Critical accounting policies are those policies that we believe present the most complex or subjective measurements and have the most potential to impact our financial position and operating results. While all decisions regarding accounting policies are important, we believe that there are four accounting policies that could be considered critical. These critical accounting policies relate to revenue recognition, allowances for doubtful accounts and unbilled services, carrying values of goodwill and other intangible assets, and valuation of net deferred tax assets.

### **Revenue Recognition**

We recognize revenues in accordance with Staff Accounting Bulletin, or SAB, No. 101, Revenue Recognition in Financial Statements, as amended by SAB No. 104, Revenue Recognition. Under SAB No. 104, revenue is recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, the related services are provided, the price is fixed or determinable and collectibility is reasonably assured. We generate the majority of our revenues from providing professional services under three types of billing arrangements: time-and-expense, fixed-fee, and performance-based.

Time-and-expense billing arrangements require the client to pay based on either the number of hours worked, the number of pages reviewed, or the amount of data processed by our revenue-generating professionals at agreed-upon rates. We recognize revenues under time-and-expense arrangements as the related services are rendered.

In fixed-fee billing arrangements, we agree to a pre-established fee in exchange for a pre-determined set of professional services. We set the fees based on our estimates of the costs and timing for completing the engagements. It is the client's expectation in these engagements that the pre-established fee will not be exceeded except in mutually agreed upon circumstances. We recognize revenues under fixed-fee billing arrangements using a percentage-of-completion approach, which is based on our estimates of work completed to-date versus the total services to be provided under the engagement. Estimates of total engagement revenues and cost of services are monitored regularly during the term of the engagement. If our estimates indicate a potential loss, such loss is recognized in the period in which the loss first becomes probable and reasonably estimable.



---

## **Table of Contents**

In performance-based billing arrangements, fees are tied to the attainment of contractually defined objectives. We do not recognize revenues under performance-based billing arrangements until all related performance criteria are met.

We also generate revenues from licensing our proprietary software to clients and from providing related training and support during the term of the consulting engagement. Licenses for our software are sold only as a component of our consulting projects and as such, there is no vendor specific objective evidence of fair value. Therefore, revenues from software licenses are recognized ratably over the term of the related consulting services contract. Thereafter, clients pay an annual fee for software support and maintenance. Annual support and maintenance fee revenue is recognized ratably over the support period, which is generally one year. These fees are billed in advance and included in deferred revenues until recognized.

We have arrangements with clients in which we provide multiple elements of services under one engagement contract. Revenues under these types of arrangements are allocated to each element based on the element's fair value in accordance with Emerging Issues Task Force Issue 00-21, "Accounting for Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables" and recognized pursuant to the criteria described above.

### **Allowances for Doubtful Accounts and Unbilled Services**

We maintain allowances for doubtful accounts and for services performed but not yet billed for estimated losses based on several factors, including the historical percentages of fee adjustments and write-offs by practice group, an assessment of a client's ability to make required payments and the estimated cash realization from amounts due from clients. The allowances are assessed by management on a regular basis. These estimates may differ from actual results. If the financial condition of a client deteriorates in the future, impacting the client's ability to make payments, an increase to our allowance might be required or our allowance may not be sufficient to cover actual write-offs.

We record the provision for doubtful accounts and unbilled services as a reduction in revenue to the extent the provision relates to fee adjustments and other discretionary pricing adjustments. To the extent the provision relates to a client's inability to make required payments on accounts receivables, we record the provision in selling, general and administrative expenses.

### **Carrying Values of Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets**

Goodwill represents the excess of the cost of an acquired business over the net of the amounts assigned to assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Our goodwill balance as of December 31, 2008 was \$505.7 million. Pursuant to the provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards, or SFAS, No. 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets," goodwill is required to be tested at the reporting unit level for impairment annually or whenever indications of impairment arise. Impairment exists when the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value, resulting in an impairment charge for this excess. In accordance with SFAS No. 142, we aggregate our business components into reporting units and test for goodwill impairment. In testing for a potential impairment of goodwill, we estimate the fair value of each of our reporting units and compare this fair value to the carrying value of the reporting units. In estimating the fair value of our reporting units, we use a discounted cash flow analysis, which involves estimating the expected after-tax cash flows that will be generated by each of the reporting units and then discounting these cash flows to present value. Significant estimates and projections are utilized when determining expected cash flows, such as revenue growth rates and profitability. As such, an impairment test involves considerable management judgment and estimates. Pursuant to our policy, we performed the annual goodwill impairment test as of April 30, 2008 and determined that no impairment of goodwill existed as of that date. Further, we evaluated whether any events have occurred or any circumstances have changed since April 30, 2008 that would indicate goodwill may have become impaired since our annual impairment test. In this evaluation, we considered qualitative factors such as any adverse change in the business climate, any loss of key personnel, and any unanticipated competition. Additionally, we considered quantitative factors such as our current estimates of the future profitability of our reporting units, our current stock price, and our market capitalization compared to our book value. Based on this evaluation, we determined that no indications of impairment have arisen since our annual goodwill impairment test.

Intangible assets represent purchased assets that lack physical substance but can be distinguished from goodwill. Our intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization, totaled \$32.4 million at December 31, 2008 and consist of customer contracts, customer relationships, non-competition agreements, tradenames, as well as technology and software. We use valuation techniques in estimating the initial fair value of acquired intangible assets. These valuations are primarily based on the present value of the estimated net cash flows expected to be derived from the client contracts and relationships, discounted for assumptions such as future customer attrition. We evaluate our intangible assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable. Therefore, higher or earlier-than-expected customer attrition may result in higher future amortization charges or an impairment charge for customer-related intangible assets.



---

## **Table of Contents**

Since our July 31, 2009 announcement of our intention to restate our financial statements, the price of our common stock has declined significantly. As such, we expect to engage in an impairment analysis with respect to the carrying value of our goodwill in connection with the preparation of our financial statements for the quarter ended September 30, 2009. See the discussion below under the heading **Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements** in this **Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations** for a further discussion of the impairment test and the potential effects of a goodwill impairment.

### **Valuation of Net Deferred Tax Assets**

We account for income taxes in accordance with SFAS No. 109, **Accounting for Income Taxes**. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded for future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. These deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. To the extent that deferred tax assets will not likely be recovered from future taxable income, a valuation allowance is established against such deferred tax assets.

In preparing financial statements, we exercise significant judgment in determining our provision for income taxes, deferred tax assets and liabilities, and the valuation allowance. In determining our provision for income taxes on an interim basis, we estimate our annual effective tax rate based on information available at each interim period. In determining whether a valuation allowance is warranted, we consider the historical and estimated future taxable income and other relevant factors of the operation recording the respective deferred tax asset. If actual results differ from our estimates, or if these estimates are adjusted in future periods, an adjustment to the valuation allowance may be required. To the extent that we increase the valuation allowance, our provision for income taxes will increase and our net income will decrease in the period that the adjustment is made. As of December 31, 2008, we have recorded net deferred tax assets totaling \$17.8 million and have established a valuation allowance of \$2.2 million primarily due to uncertainties relating to our ability to utilize deferred tax assets recorded for foreign operating loss carryforwards.

### **RESTATEMENT OF PREVIOUSLY-ISSUED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The discussion of our financial condition and results of operations below has been restated to reflect adjustments made to our consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006.

The restatement relates to four businesses that we acquired between 2005 and 2007 (the **Acquired Businesses**). Pursuant to the purchase agreements for each of these acquisitions, payments were made by us to the selling shareholders (1) upon closing of the transaction, (2) in some cases, upon the **Acquired Businesses** achieving specific financial performance targets over a number of years (**earn-outs**), and (3) in one case, upon the buy-out of an obligation to make earn-out payments. These payments are collectively referred to as **acquisition-related payments**.

The acquisition-related payments made by us to the selling shareholders represented purchase consideration. As such, these payments, to the extent that they exceeded the net of the fair value assigned to assets acquired and liabilities assumed, were properly recorded as goodwill, in accordance with GAAP. Payments made upon the closing of the acquisition were recorded as goodwill on the date of closing. Earn-out payments were recorded as purchase consideration resulting in additional goodwill when the financial performance targets were met by the **Acquired Businesses**. The payment made upon the buy-out of an obligation to make earn-out payments was recorded as goodwill on the date of the buy-out.

It recently came to the attention of the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors that, in connection with one of these acquisitions, the selling shareholders had an agreement among themselves to reallocate a portion of their earn-outs to an employee of the Company who was not a selling shareholder. Following this discovery, the Audit Committee commenced an inquiry into the relevant facts and circumstances of all of our prior acquisitions to determine if similar situations existed. The Audit Committee notified the Company's independent auditors who had not previously been aware of the **Shareholder Payments** and the **Employee Payments** (in each case, as defined below).

This inquiry resulted in the discovery that the selling shareholders of the **Acquired Businesses** made one or both of the following types of payments:

- 1) The selling shareholders redistributed portions of their acquisition-related payments among themselves in amounts that were not consistent with their ownership interests on the date we acquired the business (**Shareholder Payments**). These **Shareholder Payments** were dependent, in part, on continuing employment with the Company or on the achievement of personal performance measures.





---

**Table of Contents**

2) The selling shareholders redistributed portions of their acquisition-related payments to certain of our employees who were not selling shareholders of the Acquired Businesses ( Employee Payments ). These Employee Payments were dependent on continuing employment with the Company or on the achievement of personal performance measures. The Company employees who received the Employee Payments were client-serving and administrative employees of the respective Acquired Businesses at the date such businesses were acquired by us as well as similar employees hired by or assigned to the respective Acquired Businesses after the date of such acquisitions. This restatement is necessary because we failed to account for the Shareholder Payments and the Employee Payments in accordance with GAAP. The selling shareholders were not prohibited from making the Shareholder Payments or the Employee Payments under the terms of the purchase agreements with the Company for the acquisitions of the Acquired Businesses. However, under GAAP, including guidance promulgated by the SEC, actions of economic interest holders in a company may be imputed to the company itself. The selling shareholders of the Acquired Businesses meet the criteria of economic interest holders of Huron due to their ability to earn additional consideration from Huron. As such, when the selling shareholders redistribute acquisition-related payments among themselves or redistribute a portion of their acquisition-related payments to our employees who were not selling shareholders based on employment or performance-based criteria, these payments are viewed as resulting from services that are assumed to have benefited Huron and must therefore be recorded as non-cash compensation expense incurred by Huron under GAAP. Accordingly, the Employee Payments and the Shareholder Payments are imputed to us. In the case of the Shareholder Payments, such payments are imputed to us even when the amounts that are received by the selling shareholders in the redistribution do not differ significantly from the amounts the selling shareholders would have received if the portion of the acquisition-related payments redistributed based on performance or employment had been distributed solely in accordance with the ownership interests of the applicable selling shareholders on the date we acquired the business. In effect, the Shareholder Payments and the Employee Payments are in substance a second and separate transaction from our acquisition of the Acquired Businesses, which should have been recorded as a separate non-cash accounting entry. Both the Shareholder Payments and the Employee Payments are therefore required to be reflected as non-cash compensation expense of Huron, and the selling shareholders are deemed to have made a capital contribution to Huron. The entries are non-cash because the payments were made directly by the selling shareholders from the acquisition proceeds they received from us. We did not expend additional cash with respect to the compensation charge.

Based on its inquiry into the facts and circumstances underlying the restatement, which is now substantially complete, the Audit Committee determined that the Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments were not properly recorded in our financial statements because senior management did not properly take into account the impact of the selling shareholders' redistribution of the acquisition-related payments when determining the appropriate accounting treatment. In some cases, senior management was unaware of the redistributions. In other cases, senior management was aware of the redistributions but either misunderstood or misapplied the appropriate accounting guidance. As a result, the facts and circumstances surrounding the Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments were not fully described in representation letters previously provided to our independent auditors.

In light of these determinations and given the magnitude of the accounting errors underlying the restatement, our Board of Directors concluded that it was appropriate for the Company to appoint a new Chairman, a new Chief Executive Officer, a new Chief Financial Officer and a new Chief Accounting Officer. Our Board of Directors and Gary Holdren, our then Chief Executive Officer, agreed that he should resign as Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer. George Massaro, who was the then Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors, was elected as our Non-Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors. James Roth, one of the founders of the Company, was named Chief Executive Officer. James Rojas, another founder of the Company, was named Chief Financial Officer, succeeding Gary Burge who will remain as Treasurer and remain with the Company until the end of 2009. Wayne Lipski, previously Chief Accounting Officer, will be leaving the Company.

As discussed above, only a portion of the acquisition-related payments to selling shareholders was redistributed among themselves based on performance or employment while the balance was distributed in accordance with their ownership interests on the date we acquired the business. The total amounts of the acquisition-related payments received by the selling shareholders after the redistribution did not differ significantly from the amounts such selling shareholders would have received if the distribution of such portion of the acquisition-related payments had been made in proportion to their

---

**Table of Contents**

respective ownership interests. Under GAAP, however, we are required to recognize as non-cash compensation expense the entire amount of the acquisition-related payment that was subject to redistribution based on performance or employment and not merely the difference between the amount a selling shareholder received following such redistribution and the amount such selling shareholder would have received if such portion had been distributed in accordance with his ownership interests.

Accordingly, for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, we recognized as non-cash compensation expense \$25.2 million, \$12.8 million and \$0.1 million, respectively, of Shareholder Payments, representing the full amount of the acquisition-related payments that was subject to redistribution based on performance or employment of the selling shareholders. Of these amounts, however, \$2.7 million, \$2.4 million and \$0.1 million were received by four selling shareholders, six selling shareholders and two selling shareholders in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively, in excess of the amounts that such selling shareholders would have received if such portion of the acquisition-related payments had been distributed solely in accordance with their ownership interests in the Acquired Businesses. Correspondingly, seven selling shareholders, five selling shareholders and one selling shareholder received amounts that were less than the amounts they would have received in light of their ownership percentages totaling \$2.7 million, \$2.4 million and \$0.1 million in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

For the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, we recognized \$5.4 million, \$4.8 million and \$3.7 million, respectively, of non-cash compensation expense for Employee Payments. These payments were received by eight employees in 2008, 25 employees in 2007, and 37 employees in 2006. Accordingly, certain selling shareholders received a correspondingly smaller amount of the acquisition-related payments than they would have received based on their ownership interests in the Acquired Businesses.

Based on the results of the Company's inquiry into the acquisition-related payments matter to date and the agreement amendments described below, we currently anticipate that future earn-outs will only be accounted for as additional purchase consideration and not also as non-cash compensation expense. Effective August 1, 2009, the selling shareholders of two of the Acquired Businesses each amended certain agreements related to the earn-outs to provide that future earn-outs will be distributed only to the applicable selling shareholders and only in accordance with their equity interests on the date we acquired the business with no required continuing employment, and no further Shareholder Payments or Employee Payments will be made. We expect to recognize approximately \$8.3 million of non-cash compensation expense during the first seven months of 2009 related to Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments for that period. In addition, we expect to incur a moderate increase in cash compensation expense in future periods related to Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments for such periods, which we currently estimate to be no more than \$4 million in each of 2009, 2010 and 2011. However, there can be no assurance that additional information will not be discovered that will require future acquisition-related payments pertaining to the Acquired Businesses to continue to be accounted for as non-cash compensation expense, which would be material to our results of operations through 2011. The earn-out payments for one of the Acquired Businesses are payable through March 31, 2010, and the earn-out payments for a second Acquired Business are payable through December 31, 2011. There are no additional earn-out obligations related to the other two Acquired Businesses. Additionally, as a result of the impact that our restatement may have on our business, we expect to incur a moderate increase in cash compensation expense to retain our top-performing employees. We also expect an increase in operating expenses, including legal fees, as a result of the Company's inquiries into the acquisition-related payments and the allocation of chargeable hours further described below, the restatement, the SEC investigation with respect to the circumstances that led to the restatement, the SEC inquiry into the allocation of chargeable hours and the private shareholder class action lawsuits in respect of the restatement.

As a result of the correction of these non-tax deductible errors, we recalculated our provision for income taxes for each of the quarterly periods using the annual effective income tax rate method in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards, or SFAS, No. 109,

Accounting for Income Taxes. As such, our interim quarterly provision for income taxes decreased in certain periods and increased in others, with a corresponding change in income tax receivable or payable. However, there is no change to our provision for income taxes or our tax accounts on an annual basis. While the correction of these errors significantly reduced our net income and earnings per share for each of the affected periods, it had no effect on our total assets, total liabilities, or total stockholders' equity on an annual basis. Further, the correction of these errors had no effect on our net cash flows. The tables below summarize the impact of the restatement on our consolidated statements of income for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 (in thousands, except earnings per share). The effects of the restatement, including the tax adjustments, for each of the quarters during the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 are further presented in note

18. Restatement of Previously-Issued Quarterly Financial Statements (unaudited) in the notes to consolidated financial statements under Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

**Table of Contents**

2008	Three Months Ended (Unaudited)				Full Year 2008
	Mar. 31	Jun. 30	Sep. 30	Dec. 31	
Shareholder Payments	\$ 3,681	\$ 11,546	\$ 4,708	5,253	\$ 25,188
Employee Payments	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,365	5,382
<b>Total Non-cash Compensation Expense</b>	<b>\$ 5,020</b>	<b>\$ 12,885</b>	<b>\$ 6,047</b>	<b>\$ 6,618</b>	<b>\$ 30,570</b>
Impact on Consolidated Statement Of Income:					
Increase in Direct Costs	\$ 5,020	\$ 12,885	\$ 6,047	\$ 6,618	\$ 30,570
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Income Taxes	\$ 2,144	\$ (4,211)	\$ 345	\$ 1,722	\$
Decrease in Net Income	\$ (7,164)	\$ (8,674)	\$ (6,392)	\$ (8,340)	\$ (30,570)
Decrease in Basic Earnings Per Share	\$ (0.41)	\$ (0.50)	\$ (0.33)	\$ (0.44)	\$ (1.68)
Decrease in Diluted Earnings Per Share	\$ (0.39)	\$ (0.48)	\$ (0.32)	\$ (0.41)	\$ (1.60)
2007	Three Months Ended (Unaudited)				Full Year 2007
	Mar. 31	Jun. 30	Sep. 30	Dec. 31	
Shareholder Payments	\$ 1,894	\$ 1,955	\$ 4,299	\$ 4,650	\$ 12,798
Employee Payments	1,178	1,167	1,295	1,183	4,823
<b>Total Non-cash Compensation Expense</b>	<b>\$ 3,072</b>	<b>\$ 3,122</b>	<b>\$ 5,594</b>	<b>\$ 5,833</b>	<b>\$ 17,621</b>
Impact on Consolidated Statement Of Income:					
Increase in Direct Costs	\$ 3,072	\$ 3,122	\$ 5,594	\$ 5,833	\$ 17,621
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Income Taxes	\$ 678	\$ 722	\$ (822)	\$ (578)	\$
Decrease in Net Income	\$ (3,750)	\$ (3,844)	\$ (4,772)	\$ (5,255)	\$ (17,621)
Decrease in Basic Earnings Per Share	\$ (0.23)	\$ (0.23)	\$ (0.27)	\$ (0.31)	\$ (1.04)
Decrease in Diluted Earnings Per Share	\$ (0.21)	\$ (0.21)	\$ (0.27)	\$ (0.28)	\$ (0.97)
2006	Three Months Ended (Unaudited)				Full Year 2006
	Mar. 31	Jun. 30	Sep. 30	Dec. 31	
Shareholder Payments	\$	\$ 28	\$ 28	\$ 29	\$ 85
Employee Payments	1,473	792	790	690	3,745
<b>Total Non-cash Compensation Expense</b>	<b>\$ 1,473</b>	<b>\$ 820</b>	<b>\$ 818</b>	<b>\$ 719</b>	<b>\$ 3,830</b>
Impact on Consolidated Statement Of Income:					
Increase in Direct Costs	\$ 1,473	\$ 820	\$ 818	\$ 719	\$ 3,830
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Income Taxes	\$ (360)	\$ (14)	\$ 171	\$ 203	\$
Decrease in Net Income	\$ (1,113)	\$ (806)	\$ (989)	\$ (922)	\$ (3,830)
Decrease in Basic Earnings Per Share	\$ (0.07)	\$ (0.06)	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.23)
Decrease in Diluted Earnings Per Share	\$ (0.07)	\$ (0.04)	\$ (0.06)	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.22)

On August 4, 2009, we signed an Acknowledgment and Consent Agreement with respect to the Credit Agreement. We requested an advance of \$6.0 million under the revolving credit facility to fund current working capital needs during the interim period while we restate our financial statements. The lenders agreed to this request subject to a reservation of rights under the Credit Agreement. This advance, together with collections on our accounts receivable, provided adequate working capital during the interim period prior to the restatement of our financial statements. We expect to be in full compliance with the financial covenants under the Credit Agreement once the restatement is completed and compliance certificates for the second quarter of 2009 are provided to the lenders. We have been engaging, and expect to continue to engage, in regular discussions with our lenders.

On July 31, 2009, immediately prior to our announcement of our intention to restate our financial statements, the price of our common stock was \$44.35 per share. As of the close of business on August 3, 2009, the business day next following such announcement, the price of our common stock was \$13.69 per share. As a result of the significant decline in the price of our common stock, we expect to engage in an impairment analysis with respect to the carrying value of our goodwill in connection with the preparation of our financial statements for the quarter ended September 30, 2009. If following such analysis we are required to record a non-cash goodwill impairment charge, we may not be in compliance with the financial covenants in the Credit Agreement. In the absence of an amendment or waiver from our lenders, failure to comply with such covenants may result in (1) a default interest rate of 2% being charged in addition to the interest rate as determined



## **Table of Contents**

under the Credit Agreement on all of our outstanding indebtedness under the Credit Agreement, (2) our not being able to make additional borrowings under the Credit Agreement, which we rely on to fund our operations, and (3) the lenders requiring us to repay our outstanding indebtedness under the Credit Agreement, which totaled \$295 million as of June 30, 2009. There can be no assurance that we will remain in compliance with the financial covenants under the Credit Agreement or, if we are not, that we will obtain the necessary amendments or waivers and, even if we are able to obtain them, such amendments or waivers may subject us to terms materially less favorable to us than those in our current agreement. Such amended terms could expose us to significant risks related to increased interest rates, may require us to dedicate a larger portion of our cash from operations to service indebtedness and may limit our ability to obtain additional funding under the Credit Agreement. A discussion of the risks and uncertainties relating to the Credit Agreement and our ability to borrow funds under the Credit Agreement is set forth in Item 1A. Risk Factors .

The SEC is commencing an investigation with respect to the circumstances that led to the restatement. In addition to the SEC investigation, we conducted a separate inquiry, in response to an inquiry from the SEC, into the allocation of chargeable hours. This matter has no impact on billings to our clients, but could impact the timing of when revenue is recognized. Based on our internal inquiry, which is substantially complete, we have concluded that an adjustment to our historical financial statements is not required with respect to this matter. The SEC inquiry with respect to the allocation of chargeable hours is ongoing. We intend to cooperate fully with the SEC in its investigation with respect to the circumstances that led to the restatement and its inquiry into the allocation of chargeable hours. In addition, several purported shareholder class action complaints have been filed in connection with our restatement in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, which assert claims under Section 10(b) and Section 20(a) of the Exchange Act and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder and contend that the Company and the individual defendants issued false and misleading statements regarding the Company's financial results and compliance with GAAP. We intend to defend vigorously the actions. See Item 3. Legal Proceedings and note 3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements in the notes to consolidated financial statements under Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data for a description of these lawsuits.

Given the uncertain nature of the SEC investigation with respect to the circumstances that led to the restatement, the SEC inquiry into the allocation of chargeable hours and the private shareholder class action lawsuits in respect of the restatement, and the uncertainties related to the incurrence and amount of loss, including with respect to the imposition of fines, penalties, damages, administrative remedies and liabilities for additional amounts, with respect to the SEC investigation, the SEC inquiry and the private lawsuits, we are unable to predict the ultimate outcome of the SEC investigation, the SEC inquiry or the private lawsuits, determine whether a liability has been incurred or make a reasonable estimate of the liability that could result from an unfavorable outcome in the SEC investigation, the SEC inquiry or the private lawsuits. Any such liability could be material. See Item 1A. Risk Factors for a discussion of certain risks and uncertainties relating to the SEC investigation, the SEC inquiry and the private lawsuits and certain other risks and uncertainties that are heightened by the SEC investigation, the SEC inquiry and the private lawsuits.

**Table of Contents****RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

The tables below summarize the impact of the restatement on segment operating income and segment operating margin for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006. The restatement had no impact on segment revenues and consolidated revenues.

(in thousands)		Health and Education Consulting	Accounting & Financial Consulting	Legal Consulting	Corporate Consulting	Total
<b>Year Ended 2008</b>						
Revenues before reimbursable		\$ 275,510	\$ 134,011	\$ 121,413	\$ 84,542	\$ 615,476
Operating income	As reported	\$ 108,784	\$ 32,010	\$ 37,780	\$ 24,426	\$ 203,000
Adjustments <sup>(1)</sup>		(14,966)	(11,554)		(4,050)	(30,570)
Operating income	As restated	\$ 93,818	\$ 20,456	\$ 37,780	\$ 20,376	\$ 172,430
Operating margin	As reported	39.5%	23.9%	31.1%	28.9%	
Adjustments <sup>(1)</sup>		(5.4%)	(8.6%)		(4.8%)	
Operating margin	As restated	34.1%	15.3%	31.1%	24.1%	
<b>Year Ended 2007</b>						
Revenues before reimbursable		\$ 181,439	\$ 156,013	\$ 89,849	\$ 76,991	\$ 504,292
Operating income	As reported	\$ 66,289	\$ 60,873	\$ 28,293	\$ 19,961	\$ 175,416
Adjustments <sup>(1)</sup>		(12,819)	(2,195)		(2,607)	17,621
Operating income	As restated	\$ 53,470	\$ 58,678	\$ 28,293	\$ 17,354	\$ 157,795
Operating margin	As reported	36.5%	39.0%	31.5%	25.9%	
Adjustments <sup>(1)</sup>		(7.0%)	(1.4%)		(3.4%)	
Operating margin	As restated	29.5%	37.6%	31.5%	22.5%	
<b>Year Ended 2006</b>						
Revenues before reimbursable		\$ 84,108	\$ 109,220	\$ 47,774	\$ 47,486	\$ 288,588
Operating income	As reported	\$ 25,375	\$ 50,304	\$ 13,884	\$ 17,816	\$ 107,379
Adjustments <sup>(1)</sup>		(2,260)			(1,570)	(3,830)
Operating income	As restated	\$ 23,115	\$ 50,304	\$ 13,884	\$ 16,246	\$ 103,549
Operating margin	As reported	30.2%	46.1%	29.1%	37.5%	
Adjustments <sup>(1)</sup>		(2.7%)			(3.3%)	
Operating margin	As restated	27.5%	46.1%	29.1%	34.2%	

1)

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Consists of non-cash compensation expense representing Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments described above under Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements.



**Table of Contents**

The following table sets forth restated selected segment and consolidated operating results for the periods indicated, as well as other operating data, which was not affected by the restatement.

Segment and Consolidated Operating Results	Year Ended December 31,		
	2008 (Restated)	2007 (Restated)	2006 (Restated)
<b>(in thousands):</b>			
<b>Revenues and reimbursable expenses:</b>			
Health and Education Consulting	\$ 275,510	\$ 181,439	\$ 84,108
Accounting and Financial Consulting	134,011	156,013	109,220
Legal Consulting	121,413	89,849	47,774
Corporate Consulting	84,542	76,991	47,486
Total revenues	615,476	504,292	288,588
Total reimbursable expenses	56,700	43,661	33,330
Total revenues and reimbursable expenses	\$ 672,176	\$ 547,953	\$ 321,918
<b>Operating income:</b>			
Health and Education Consulting	\$ 93,818	\$ 53,470	\$ 23,115
Accounting and Financial Consulting	20,456	58,678	50,304
Legal Consulting	37,780	28,293	13,884
Corporate Consulting	20,376	17,354	16,246
Total segment operating income	172,430	157,795	103,549
Operating expenses not allocated to segments	111,356	91,675	59,870
<b>Operating income</b>	<b>\$ 61,074</b>	<b>\$ 66,120</b>	<b>\$ 43,679</b>
<b>Other Operating Data</b>			
<b>Number of full-time billable consultants (at period end) <sup>(1)</sup>:</b>			
Health and Education Consulting	918	439	274
Accounting and Financial Consulting	306	367	268
Legal Consulting	163	173	121
Corporate Consulting	171	230	131
Total	1,558	1,209	794
<b>Average number of full-time billable consultants (for the period) <sup>(1)</sup>:</b>			
Health and Education Consulting	653	381	231
Accounting and Financial Consulting	338	315	239
Legal Consulting	164	139	112
Corporate Consulting	207	191	117
Total	1,362	1,026	699
<b>Full-time billable consultant utilization rate <sup>(2)</sup>:</b>			
Health and Education Consulting	79.7%	79.4%	79.3%
Accounting and Financial Consulting	53.4%	73.7%	81.6%
Legal Consulting	62.8%	73.4%	71.7%
Corporate Consulting	64.2%	67.7%	72.7%
Total	68.8%	74.6%	77.8%



**Table of Contents**

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2008	2007	2006
<b>Other Operating Data (continued):</b>			
<b>Full-time billable consultant average billing rate per hour <sup>(3)</sup>:</b>			
Health and Education Consulting	\$ 251	\$ 271	\$ 231
Accounting and Financial Consulting	\$ 271	\$ 290	\$ 285
Legal Consulting	\$ 235	\$ 240	\$ 232
Corporate Consulting	\$ 322	\$ 303	\$ 307
Total	\$ 263	\$ 278	\$ 263
<b>Revenue per full-time billable consultant (in thousands):</b>			
Health and Education Consulting	\$ 381	\$ 407	\$ 345
Accounting and Financial Consulting	\$ 267	\$ 398	\$ 443
Legal Consulting	\$ 269	\$ 305	\$ 297
Corporate Consulting	\$ 394	\$ 390	\$ 403
Total	\$ 341	\$ 387	\$ 381
<b>Average number of full-time equivalents (for the period) <sup>(4)</sup>:</b>			
Health and Education Consulting	71	60	14
Accounting and Financial Consulting	176	125	7
Legal Consulting	583	338	120
Corporate Consulting	8	7	1
Total	838	530	142
<b>Revenue per full-time equivalents (in thousands):</b>			
Health and Education Consulting	\$ 379	\$ 438	\$ 319
Accounting and Financial Consulting	\$ 249	\$ 246	\$ 474
Legal Consulting	\$ 133	\$ 141	\$ 121
Corporate Consulting	\$ 385	\$ 344	\$ 282
Total	\$ 180	\$ 202	\$ 159

- (1) Consists of our full-time professionals who provide consulting services and generate revenues based on the number of hours worked.
- (2) Utilization rate for our full-time billable consultants is calculated by dividing the number of hours all our full-time billable consultants worked on client assignments during a period by the total available working hours for all of these consultants during the same period, assuming a forty-hour work week, less paid holidays and vacation days.
- (3) Average billing rate per hour for our full-time billable consultants is calculated by dividing revenues for a period by the number of hours worked on client assignments during the same period.
- (4) Consists of consultants who work variable schedules as needed by our clients, as well as contract reviewers and other professionals who generate revenues primarily based on number of hours worked and units produced, such as pages reviewed and data processed. Also includes full-time employees who provide software support and maintenance services to our clients.

---

## **Table of Contents**

### **Year ended December 31, 2008 compared to year ended December 31, 2007**

#### **Revenues**

Revenues increased \$111.2 million, or 22.0%, to \$615.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 from \$504.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. We acquired Stockamp on July 8, 2008 and, therefore, revenues for 2008 included six months of revenues generated by Stockamp while revenues for 2007 did not include any revenues from Stockamp. We acquired Callaway on July 29, 2007 and therefore, revenues for 2008 included twelve months of revenues generated by Callaway while revenues for 2007 included five months of revenues generated by Callaway.

Of the overall \$111.2 million increase in revenues, \$66.9 million was attributable to our full-time billable consultants and \$44.3 million was attributable to our full-time equivalents. Full-time equivalents consist of finance and accounting consultants, specialized operational consultants and contract reviewers, all of whom work variable schedules as needed by our clients. Full-time equivalents also include our document review and electronic data discovery groups, as well as full-time employees who provide software support and maintenance services to our clients. The \$66.9 million increase in full-time billable consultant revenues was attributable to an increase in the number of consultants, particularly in our Health and Education Consulting segment resulting from internal growth and our acquisition of Stockamp, partially offset by a decline in both the utilization rate and the average billing rate of our consultants. The \$44.3 million increase in full-time equivalent revenues resulted from greater demand and usage of contract reviewers in our document review group, as well as from our acquisition of Callaway, which heavily utilizes variable, on-demand consultants.

During 2008, our Accounting and Financial Consulting segment experienced a 14.1% decline in revenues as we had several large engagements that wound down and which have not been replaced by similarly-sized engagements. This decline in revenues was more than offset by increases in revenues in our Health and Education and Legal Consulting segments as demand for healthcare and electronic discovery services continue to grow.

#### **Total direct costs**

Our direct costs increased \$80.0 million, or 25.7%, to \$391.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 from \$311.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. Approximately \$49.7 million of the increase was attributable to the increase in the average number of revenue-generating professionals and the promotion of our employees during the year, including ten to the managing director level effective January 1, 2008, and their related salaries and benefits costs. Additionally, \$11.2 million of the increase in direct costs was attributable to an increased usage of independent contractors. Share-based compensation expense associated with our revenue-generating professionals increased \$4.0 million, or 33.1%, to \$16.1 million during 2008 from \$12.1 million during 2007. Additionally, we recorded non-cash compensation expense totaling \$30.6 million and \$17.6 million during 2008 and 2007, respectively, representing Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments as described above under Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements.

Total direct costs for the year ended December 31, 2008 included \$6.6 million of intangible assets amortization expense, representing customer-related assets and software acquired in connection with the Stockamp acquisition. Total direct costs for the year ended December 31, 2007 included \$8.0 million of intangible assets amortization expense, primarily attributable to customer contracts acquired in connection with the acquisitions of Wellspring, Glass and Callaway, all of which were fully amortized during 2007.

#### **Operating expenses**

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$28.9 million, or 28.4%, to \$131.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 from \$102.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. Promotional and marketing expenses increased \$8.5 million, or 58.6%, to \$23.0 million for 2008 from \$14.5 million for 2007, as we continue to build our brand. Approximately \$4.7 million of the increase in selling, general and administrative costs was due to an increase in non-revenue-generating professionals and their related compensation and benefits costs. We added a number of non-revenue-generating professionals during the past year to support our growth. The remaining increase in selling, general and administrative costs during 2008 compared to 2007 was due to a \$4.8 million increase in facilities costs, a \$2.9 million increase in share-based compensation expense, a \$2.8 million increase attributable to company and team meetings, and a \$2.8 million increase in our provision for bad debt. Additionally, during the third quarter of 2008, we reduced our workforce to balance our employee base with current revenue expectations, market demand and areas of focus. This reduction included the elimination of the operational consulting group within the Corporate Consulting segment and a reduction in the number of consultants in various other practice groups. Restructuring charges associated with these actions were \$2.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2008.



## **Table of Contents**

Depreciation expense increased \$4.8 million, or 44.0%, to \$15.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 from \$10.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2007 as computers, network equipment, furniture and fixtures, and leasehold improvements were added to support our increase in employees. Non-direct intangible assets amortization expense for 2008 and 2007 was \$7.6 million and \$6.3 million, respectively. The increase in 2008 was attributable to amortization of intangible assets, including customer relationships, non-competition agreements and tradenames acquired in connection with our acquisitions.

### **Operating income**

Operating income decreased \$5.0 million, or 7.6%, to \$61.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 from \$66.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. Operating margin, which is defined as operating income expressed as a percentage of revenues, decreased to 9.9% in 2008 from 13.1% in 2007. The decline in operating margin was attributable to higher non-cash compensation expense and selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenues, coupled with the restructuring charges described above. Non-cash compensation expense totaling \$30.6 million in 2008 and \$17.6 million in 2007, representing Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments as described above under Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements, reduced our operating margin by 500 basis points in 2008 and 350 basis points in 2007.

Due to the costs associated with the factors listed below, we expect our direct costs and operating expenses to continue to increase in 2009 as compared to 2008.

During 2008, we increased the number of our full-time revenue-generating managing directors from 163 at December 31, 2007 to 177 at December 31, 2008 through new hires and business acquisitions. In addition, in January 2009, we promoted 17 of our revenue-generating directors to the managing director level. During 2009, we expect to continue to hire additional managing directors and anticipate that some of them may not be in a position to generate revenues for a period of six months or more, as they will initially focus their time on new sales efforts. Additionally, a significant number of the managing directors who we will hire in 2009 may be subject to restrictive covenants and may require additional time to establish new client relationships.

In 2009, we expect to hire additional managers, associates and analysts in certain practice areas to support and better leverage our directors and managing directors.

We expect to continue to use variable on-demand consultants, contract reviewers and independent contractors to supplement our full-time staff as needed based on demand for our services.

To attract, retain and recognize talented professionals, we have and will continue to use share-based awards as a component of our compensation program. If the price of Huron's common stock increases, share-based compensation expense associated with future awards may also increase.

As described above under Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements, no further Shareholder Payments or Employee Payments will be made as result of amendments to the agreements among the selling shareholders effective August 1, 2009. We expect to recognize approximately \$8.3 million of non-cash compensation expense during the first seven months of 2009 related to Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments for that period. In addition, we expect to incur a moderate increase in cash compensation expense in future periods related to Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments for such periods, which we currently estimate to be no more than \$4 million in each of 2009, 2010 and 2011. However, there can be no assurance that additional information will not be discovered that will require future acquisition-related payments pertaining to the Acquired Businesses to continue to be accounted for as non-cash compensation expense, which would be material to our results of operations through 2011. Additionally, as a result of the impact that our restatement may have on our business, we expect to incur a moderate increase in cash compensation expense to retain our top-performing employees. We also expect an increase in operating expenses, including legal fees, as a result of the Company's inquiries into the acquisition-related payments and the allocation of chargeable hours, the restatement, the SEC investigation with respect to the circumstances that led to the restatement, the SEC inquiry into the allocation of chargeable hours and the private shareholder class action lawsuits in respect of the restatement.

### **Other expense**

## Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Other expense increased \$8.3 million, or 100.2%, to \$16.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 from \$8.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. Of the \$8.3 million increase, \$5.5 million was attributable to an increase in interest expense from higher levels of borrowings during 2008, partially offset by a decrease in interest rates. Additionally, we incurred a \$1.8 million loss due to a decline in the market value of our investments that are used to fund our deferred compensation liability. This loss was largely offset by a \$1.5 million reduction in direct costs as our corresponding deferred compensation liability decreased. The remaining increase in other expense was due to net foreign currency transaction losses totaling \$0.9 million.

---

## **Table of Contents**

As further described below under **Liquidity and Capital Resources**, the fees and interest we pay on outstanding borrowings vary based on our total debt to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ( **EBITDA** ) ratio as set forth in the Credit Agreement. As a result of our restatement, our historical EBITDA decreased resulting in higher fees and interest expense for certain historical periods totaling \$0.1 million. We will recognize this amount in the second quarter of 2009. Additionally, the fees and interest expense we pay on outstanding borrowings in the future may exceed those paid historically as a result of a decrease in our EBITDA and the impact of a lower EBITDA on the total debt to EBITDA ratio.

### **Provision for income taxes**

Our effective income tax rate increased to 77.4% in 2008 from 58.0% in 2007. The higher effective income tax rate in 2008 was attributable to an increase in the valuation allowance for foreign losses, foreign tax credit limitations resulting from our expansion in foreign countries, and the non-deductibility of certain items including market losses related to investments used to fund our deferred compensation liability. Additionally, non-cash compensation expense totaling \$30.6 million in 2008 and \$17.6 million in 2007, representing Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments as described above under **Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements**, are not tax deductible because these payments were not made by us. As such, these charges increased our effective income tax rate by 3,150 basis points in 2008 and 1,350 basis points in 2007.

### **Net income**

Net income decreased \$14.2 million, or 58.5%, to \$10.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 from \$24.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2007, primarily due to higher non-cash compensation expense totaling \$30.6 million in 2008 compared to \$17.6 million in 2007, representing Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments as described above under **Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements**. Diluted earnings per share decreased 60.7% to \$0.53 for the year ended December 31, 2008 from \$1.35 for the year ended December 31, 2007. The decrease in earnings per share was attributable to the decrease in net income, coupled with the dilutive impact of the shares issued in connection with the acquisition of Stockamp and the amendment to the Wellspring Stock Purchase Agreement. Non-cash compensation expense reduced diluted earnings per share by \$1.60 in 2008 and \$0.97 in 2007.

### **Segment Results**

#### **Health and Education Consulting**

##### **Revenues**

Health and Education Consulting segment revenues increased \$94.1 million, or 51.8%, to \$275.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 from \$181.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. Revenues for 2008 included six months of revenues from our acquisition of Stockamp while revenues for 2007 did not include any revenues from Stockamp. For 2008, revenues from time-and-expense engagements, fixed-fee engagements, performance-based engagements and software and maintenance arrangements represented 40.0%, 50.0%, 8.6% and 1.4% of this segment's revenues, respectively, compared to 51.3%, 44.8%, 3.9% and 0%, respectively, for 2007.

Of the overall \$94.1 million increase in revenues, \$93.5 million was attributable to our full-time billable consultants and \$0.6 million was attributable to our full-time equivalents. The \$93.5 million increase in full-time billable consultant revenues reflected an increase in the number of consultants, partially offset by a decrease in the average billing rate per hour for this segment.

##### **Operating income**

Health and Education Consulting segment operating income increased \$40.3 million, or 75.5%, to \$93.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 from \$53.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. The Health and Education Consulting segment operating margin, defined as segment operating income expressed as a percentage of segment revenues, increased to 34.1% in 2008 from 29.5% in 2007, primarily due to lower cash compensation expense and non-cash compensation expense as a percentage of revenues. This increase was partially offset by higher promotion and marketing expense. Non-cash compensation expense, representing Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments as described above under **Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements**, for the Health and Education Consulting segment totaled \$15.0 million and \$12.8 million in 2008 and 2007, respectively, and reduced this segment's operating margin by 540 basis points and 700 basis points in 2008 and 2007, respectively.





---

## **Table of Contents**

### **Accounting and Financial Consulting**

#### **Revenues**

Accounting and Financial Consulting segment revenues decreased \$22.0 million, or 14.1%, to \$134.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 from \$156.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. We acquired Callaway on July 29, 2007 and therefore, revenues for 2008 included revenues generated by Callaway while revenues for 2007 included five months of revenues generated by Callaway. For both 2008 and 2007, most of this segment's revenues were from time-and-expense engagements.

Of the overall \$22.0 million decrease in revenues, \$35.1 million was attributable to our full-time billable consultants, which was partially offset by an increase of \$13.1 million attributable to our full-time equivalents. The \$35.1 million decrease in full-time billable consultant revenues was primarily due to a decline in both the utilization rate and the average billing rate per hour for this segment. The \$13.1 million increase in full-time equivalent revenues resulted from our acquisition of Callaway, which heavily utilizes variable, on demands consultants.

#### **Operating income**

Accounting and Financial Consulting segment operating income decreased \$38.2 million, or 65.1%, to \$20.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 from \$58.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. Operating margin for the Accounting and Financial Consulting segment decreased to 15.3% in 2008 from 37.6% in 2007. The decline was attributable to higher non-cash compensation expense and lower utilization of this segment's full-time billable consultants as we added a number of consultants in the previous years to staff several large engagements and to support our anticipated growth. These large engagements have since wound down and have not been replaced by similarly-sized engagements. The decline in operating margin was also attributable to a lower average billing rate per hour for this segment as described above. Higher share-based compensation expense and promotion and marketing expense also contributed to the decline in this segment's operating margin. Non-cash compensation expense, representing Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments as described above under Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements, for the Accounting and Financial Consulting segment totaled \$11.6 million and \$2.2 million in 2008 and 2007, respectively, and reduced this segment's operating margin by 860 basis points and 140 basis points in 2008 and 2007, respectively.

### **Legal Consulting**

#### **Revenues**

Legal Consulting segment revenues increased \$31.6 million, or 35.1%, to \$121.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 from \$89.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. For 2008, revenues from time-and-expense engagements, fixed-fee engagements and performance-based engagements represented 91.2%, 7.9% and 0.9% of this segment's revenues, respectively, compared to 90.8%, 7.7% and 1.5%, respectively, for 2007.

Of the overall \$31.6 million increase in revenues, \$1.7 million was attributable to our full-time billable consultants and \$29.9 million was attributable to our full-time equivalents. The \$1.7 million increase in full-time billable consultant revenues reflected an increase in the average number of consultants, which was largely offset by a decline in both the utilization rate and the average billing rate per hour for this segment. The \$29.9 million increase in full-time equivalent revenues reflects greater demand for our document review services.

#### **Operating income**

Legal Consulting segment operating income increased \$9.5 million, or 33.5%, to \$37.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 from \$28.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. Operating margin for the Legal Consulting segment remained steady at 31.1% in 2008 compared to 31.5% in 2007.

### **Corporate Consulting**

#### **Revenues**

Corporate Consulting segment revenues increased \$7.5 million, or 9.8%, to \$84.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 from \$77.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. For 2008, revenues from time-and-expense engagements, fixed-fee engagements and performance-based engagements represented 47.4%, 50.9% and 1.7% of this segment's revenues, respectively, compared to 45.3%, 50.9% and

3.8%, respectively, for 2007.

Of the overall \$7.5 million increase in revenues, \$6.9 million was attributable to our full-time billable consultants and \$0.6 million was attributable to our full-time equivalents. The \$6.9 million increase in full-time billable consultant revenues reflected an increase in both the average number of consultants and the average billing rate per hour for this segment, partially offset by a decline in the utilization rate of this segment's billable consultants.

---

**Table of Contents****Operating income**

Corporate Consulting segment operating income increased \$3.0 million, or 17.4%, to \$20.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 from \$17.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. Operating margin for the Corporate Consulting segment increased to 24.1% in 2008 from 22.5% in 2007. The unfavorable impact of higher non-cash compensation expense and restructuring charges on this segment's operating margin was largely offset by lower compensation cost as a percentage of revenues. Non-cash compensation expense, representing Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments as described above under Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements, for the Corporate Consulting segment totaled \$4.1 million and \$2.6 million in 2008 and 2007, respectively, and reduced this segment's operating margin by 480 basis points and 340 basis points in 2008 and 2007, respectively.

**Year ended December 31, 2007 compared to year ended December 31, 2006****Revenues**

Revenues increased \$215.7 million, or 74.7%, to \$504.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2007 from \$288.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. Revenues for 2007 included revenues from our acquisitions of Wellspring and Glass since January 2007 and Callaway since August 2007. Revenues for 2006 and 2007 included revenues from our acquisition of Galt since April 2006 and revenues from our acquisitions of DRCS and Aaxis since July 2006.

Of the overall \$215.7 million increase in revenues, \$131.3 million was attributable to our full-time billable consultants and \$84.4 million was attributable to our full-time equivalents. The \$131.3 million increase in full-time billable consultant revenues reflected growing demand for our services from new and existing clients and our acquisitions. This increase was attributable to an increase in the number of consultants across all of our segments due to internal growth and our acquisitions and an increase in our average billing rate, partially offset by a decline in the utilization rate of our billable consultants. The \$84.4 million increase in full-time equivalent revenues was due to increased demand and usage of contract reviewers in our document review group and our acquisitions of Callaway and Wellspring, both of which utilize variable, on-demand consultants and independent contractors.

**Total direct costs**

Our direct costs increased \$143.6 million, or 85.8%, to \$311.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2007 from \$167.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. Approximately \$116.0 million of the increase was attributable to the increase in the number of full-time billable consultants and greater utilization of variable, on-demand consultants and contract reviewers, as described above, as well as the promotion of our employees during the year, including 16 to the managing director level effective January 1, 2007, and their related salaries, bonuses and benefit costs. Share-based compensation expense associated with our revenue-generating professionals increased \$5.4 million, or 80.6%, to \$12.1 million during 2007 from \$6.7 million during 2006. Additionally, we recorded non-cash compensation expense totaling \$17.6 million and \$3.8 million during 2007 and 2006, respectively, representing Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments as described above under Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements.

Total direct costs for the year ended December 31, 2007 included \$8.0 million of intangible assets amortization expense, primarily attributable to the acquisitions of Wellspring, Glass and Callaway, in which customer contracts totaling \$7.6 million were acquired and fully amortized during the year. Intangible assets amortization for the year ended December 31, 2006 was \$2.2 million, primarily attributable to the acquisitions of Galt, DRCS and Aaxis, in which customer contracts totaling \$2.1 million were acquired and fully amortized during the year.

**Operating expenses**

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$36.3 million, or 55.0%, to \$102.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2007 from \$65.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. Approximately \$9.6 million of this increase was due to an increase in non-revenue-generating professionals and their related salaries, bonuses and benefits costs. We added a number of non-revenue-generating professionals during the past year to support our growth. Promotional and marketing expenses increased \$6.5 million, or 81.3%, to \$14.5 million for 2007 from \$8.0 million for 2006, as we continue to build our brand. Share-based compensation expense associated with our non-revenue-generating professionals increased \$4.6 million, or 148.4%, to \$7.7 million during 2007 from \$3.1 million during 2006. The remaining increase in selling, general and administrative costs during 2007 compared to 2006 was due to a \$3.4 million increase in facilities costs, a \$1.7 million increase in legal fees, a \$1.6 million increase attributable to outside professional services, and a \$1.2 million increase reflecting higher severance costs. These increases were partially offset by the absence of secondary offering costs. During the first quarter of 2006 in connection with a secondary offering of our common stock, we incurred costs totaling \$0.6 million after tax, or \$0.03 per diluted share.



---

## **Table of Contents**

Depreciation expense increased \$4.0 million, or 58.0%, to \$10.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2007 from \$6.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as computers, network equipment, furniture and fixtures, and leasehold improvements were added to support our increase in employees. Non-direct intangible assets amortization expense for 2007 and 2006 was \$6.3 million and \$2.3 million, respectively. The increase in 2007 was attributable to amortization of intangible assets, including customer relationships, non-competition agreements and a tradename, acquired in connection with our business acquisitions in 2007.

### **Operating income**

Operating income increased \$22.4 million, or 51.4%, to \$66.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2007 from \$43.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. The increase in operating income was primarily due to the increase in revenues, partially offset by the increases in direct costs, including non-cash compensation expense, and operating expenses as discussed above. Operating margin, decreased to 13.1% in 2007 from 15.1% in 2006. The decline in operating margin was attributable to higher non-cash compensation expense, representing Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments as described above under Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements. Non-cash compensation expense totaling \$17.6 million in 2007 and \$3.8 million in 2006 reduced our operating margin by 350 basis points in 2007 and 140 basis points in 2006. Additionally, lower selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenues in 2007 were offset by increases in salaries and related costs, as well as an increase in intangible assets amortization expense as discussed above.

### **Provision for income taxes**

Our effective income tax rate increased to 58.0% in 2007 from 46.8% in 2006. The higher effective income tax rate in 2007 was primarily attributable to higher non-cash compensation expense, which is not tax deductible because the Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments resulting in the non-cash compensation expense were not made by us. These charges increased our effective income tax rate by 1,350 basis points in 2007 and 380 basis points in 2006.

### **Net income**

Net income increased \$1.4 million, or 6.2%, to \$24.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2007 from \$22.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. The increase in net income was primarily due to the increase in revenues, which was largely offset by higher non-cash compensation expense totaling \$17.6 million in 2007 and \$3.8 million in 2006, representing Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments as described above under Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements. The increase in our effective income tax rate as described above also had an unfavorable impact on net income. Diluted earnings per share increased 2.3% to \$1.35 for the year ended December 31, 2007 from \$1.32 for the year ended December 31, 2006. Non-cash compensation expense reduced diluted earnings per share by \$0.97 in 2007 and \$0.22 in 2006. Additionally, diluted earnings per share was slightly reduced by an increase in weighted-average shares outstanding.

### **Segment results**

#### **Health and Education Consulting**

##### **Revenues**

Health and Education Consulting segment revenues, which include revenues from our acquisition of Wellspring since January 2007, increased \$97.3 million, or 115.7%, to \$181.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2007 from \$84.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. For 2007, revenues from time-and-expense engagements, fixed-fee engagements and performance-based engagements represented 51.3%, 44.8% and 3.9% of this segment's revenues, respectively, compared to 77.3%, 17.3% and 5.4%, respectively, for 2006. The increase in fixed-fee engagements primarily reflects the acquisition of Wellspring, which has a larger percentage of these engagements.

Of the overall \$97.3 million increase in revenues, \$75.5 million was attributable to our full-time billable consultants and \$21.8 million was attributable to our full-time equivalents. The \$75.5 million increase in full-time billable consultant revenues reflected an increase in the number of consultants and an increase in the average billing rate per hour for this segment. The increase in the average billing rate per hour was partially due to \$3.2 million of performance-based fees earned during the third quarter of 2007 upon achieving targeted levels of cost savings on two engagements. The \$21.8 million increase in full-time equivalent revenues resulted from our acquisition of Wellspring, which utilizes independent contractors.



## **Table of Contents**

### **Operating income**

Health and Education Consulting segment operating income increased \$30.4 million, or 131.3%, to \$53.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2007 from \$23.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. Operating margin for the Health and Education Consulting segment increased to 29.5% in 2007 from 27.5% in 2006. The increase was partially due to \$3.2 million of performance-based fees earned during the third quarter of 2007 as discussed above. This increase was largely offset by non-cash compensation expense and amortization of customer contracts relating to the Wellspring acquisition. Non-cash compensation expense, representing Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments as described above under Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements, for the Health and Education Consulting segment totaled \$12.8 million and \$2.3 million in 2008 and 2007, respectively, and reduced this segment's operating margin by 700 basis points and 270 basis points in 2008 and 2007, respectively.

### **Accounting and Financial Consulting**

#### **Revenues**

Accounting and Financial Consulting segment revenues, which include revenues from our acquisition of Callaway since August 2007, increased \$46.8 million, or 42.8%, to \$156.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2007 from \$109.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. For both 2007 and 2006, most of this segment's revenues were from time-and-expense engagements.

Of the overall \$46.8 million increase in revenues, \$19.4 million was attributable to our full-time billable consultants and \$27.4 million was attributable to our full-time equivalents. The \$19.4 million increase in full-time billable consultant revenues reflected an increase in the number of consultants, an increase in the average billing rate per hour for this segment, partially offset by a decrease in the utilization rate of this segment's billable consultants. The \$27.4 million increase in full-time equivalent revenues resulted from our acquisition of Callaway, which heavily utilizes variable, on-demand consultants.

#### **Operating income**

Accounting and Financial Consulting segment operating income increased \$8.4 million, or 16.6%, to \$58.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2007 from \$50.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. The Accounting and Financial Consulting segment operating margin decreased to 37.6% in 2007 from 46.1% in 2006. The decline was attributable to lower utilization of this segment's full-time billable consultants as we added a significant number of consultants to position us for future market demand. The decline in this segment's operating margin was also impacted by the acquisition of Callaway, which operated at an operating margin that was slightly lower than the average for the segment. Higher share-based compensation expense and intangible assets amortization expense also contributed to the decline in operating margin. Additionally, non-cash compensation expense, representing Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments as described above under Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements, for the Accounting and Financial Consulting segment totaled \$2.2 million and reduced this segment's operating margin by 140 basis points.

### **Legal Consulting**

#### **Revenues**

Legal Consulting segment revenues, which include revenues from our acquisitions of DRCS and Aaxis since July 2006, increased \$42.0 million, or 88.1%, to \$89.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2007 from \$47.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. For 2007, revenues from time-and-expense engagements, fixed-fee engagements and performance-based engagements represented 90.8%, 7.7% and 1.5% of this segment's revenues, respectively, compared to 86.4%, 9.5% and 4.1%, respectively, for 2006.

Of the overall \$42.0 million increase in revenues, \$9.0 million was attributable to our full-time billable consultants and \$33.0 million was attributable to our full-time equivalents. The \$9.0 million increase in full-time billable consultant revenues reflected an increase in the number of consultants, an increase in the average billing rate per hour for this segment, and an increase in the utilization rate of this segment's billable consultants. The \$33.0 million increase in full-time equivalent revenues reflects greater demand and usage of contract reviewers in our document review group.

#### **Operating income**



## Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Legal Consulting segment operating income increased \$14.4 million, or 103.8%, to \$28.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2007 from \$13.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. Operating margin for the Legal Consulting segment increased to 31.5% in 2007 from 29.1% in 2006, primarily due to improved financial results in our document review group, higher utilization of our full-time billable consultants, particularly at the analyst and associate levels, and a decrease in intangible assets amortization.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Corporate Consulting**

#### **Revenues**

Corporate Consulting segment revenues, which include revenues from our acquisition of Galt since April 2006 and revenues from our acquisition of Glass since January 2007, increased \$29.5 million, or 62.1%, to \$77.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2007 from \$47.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. For 2007, revenues from time-and-expense engagements, fixed-fee engagements and performance-based engagements represented 45.3%, 50.9% and 3.8% of this segment's revenues, respectively, compared to 60.3%, 36.7% and 3.0%, respectively, for 2006.

Of the overall \$29.5 million increase in revenues, \$27.4 million was attributable to our full-time billable consultants and \$2.1 million was attributable to our full-time equivalents. The \$27.4 million increase in full-time billable consultant revenues reflected an increase in the number of consultants, partially offset by a decline in both the average billing rate per hour for this segment and the utilization rate of this segment's billable consultants.

#### **Operating income**

Corporate Consulting segment operating income increased \$1.2 million, or 6.8%, to \$17.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2007 from \$16.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. Operating margin for the Corporate Consulting segment decreased to 22.5% in 2007 from 34.2% in 2006, primarily due to higher compensation costs and selling, general and administrative expenses for this segment, as well as expenses associated with our expansion into Japan. Non-cash compensation expense, representing Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments as described above under Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements, for the Corporate Consulting segment totaled \$2.6 million and \$1.6 million in 2007 and 2006, respectively, and reduced this segment's operating margin by 340 basis points and 330 basis points in 2007 and 2006, respectively.

### **LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES**

Cash and cash equivalents increased \$11.1 million, from \$3.0 million at December 31, 2007, to \$14.1 million at December 31, 2008. Cash and cash equivalents decreased \$13.6 million, from \$16.6 million at December 31, 2006, to \$3.0 million at December 31, 2007. Our primary sources of liquidity are cash flows from operations and debt capacity available under our credit facility.

#### **Operating activities**

During 2008, cash flows provided by operating activities totaled \$101.2 million, compared to \$55.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. Our operating assets and liabilities consist primarily of receivables from billed and unbilled services, accounts payable and accrued expenses, and accrued payroll and related benefits. The volume of services rendered and the related billings and timing of collections on those billings, as well as payments of our accounts payable affect these account balances. The increase in cash provided by operations during 2008 was attributable to us collecting cash on our receivables more quickly during 2008 as compared to 2007. Additionally, deferred revenues increased during 2008 due to a higher level of advanced billings and collections. Our days sales outstanding, which is a measure of the average number of days that we take to collect our receivables, decreased from 67 days in 2007 to 57 days in 2008. The increase in advanced billings and the decrease in days sales outstanding were largely due to our integration of Stockamp, which has a practice of billing its clients in advance. The increase in cash provided by operating activities was also attributable to lower estimated tax payments during 2008 as we made an overpayment of taxes in 2007 that was subsequently applied to 2008. These increases in cash were partially offset by lower accrued bonuses at December 31, 2008 compared to December 31, 2007.

During 2007, cash flows generated by operating activities totaled \$55.9 million, compared to \$43.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. Receivables from clients and unbilled services increased \$39.0 million during 2007 as compared to \$12.0 million during 2006. This increase was attributable to a greater volume of billings as more services were rendered. Additionally, our days sales outstanding increased in 2007 from 2006. Accrued payroll and related benefits at December 31, 2007 increased by \$14.0 million from December 31, 2006, which was primarily related to accrued bonuses that we paid out in the first quarter of 2008. Accrued bonuses at December 31, 2007 were higher than the prior year due to an increase in the number of employees.



---

## **Table of Contents**

### **Investing activities**

Cash used in investing activities was \$250.9 million, \$189.4 million and \$69.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. The use of cash in 2008 primarily consisted of \$168.5 million for the acquisition of Stockamp, \$23.0 million for the settlement of Callaway's earn-out provisions, and payments of additional purchase consideration earned by the selling shareholders of Galt, Wellspring and Glass totaling \$32.8 million. The use of cash in 2007 primarily related to the acquisitions of Wellspring, Glass and Callaway. The use of cash in 2006 primarily related to the acquisitions of Galt, DRCS and Aaxis. Additionally, we used cash in all three periods for purchases of computer hardware and software, furniture and fixtures, and leasehold improvements needed to meet the ongoing needs relating to the hiring of additional employees and the expansion of office space. We estimate that our cash utilized for capital expenditures in 2009 will be approximately \$25.0 million, primarily for leasehold improvements, computer equipment and software.

### **Financing activities**

Cash provided by financing activities was \$161.5 million, \$119.8 million and \$11.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. During 2008, 2007 and 2006 upon the vesting of restricted stock awards, we redeemed 107,759, 146,100 and 99,471, respectively, shares of our common stock at an average stock price of \$57.18, \$69.02 and \$34.78, respectively, to satisfy employee tax withholding requirements.

At December 31, 2008, we had a credit agreement with various financial institutions under which we may borrow up to \$460.0 million, with an accordion feature allowing for an additional amount of up to \$60.0 million to be borrowed upon approval from the lenders. The credit agreement consists of a \$240.0 million revolving credit facility ( Revolver ) and a \$220.0 million term loan facility ( Term Loan ), which was drawn in a single advance of \$220.0 million on July 8, 2008 to fund in part our acquisition of Stockamp. The borrowing capacity under the credit agreement is reduced by any outstanding letters of credit, which totaled \$5.7 million at December 31, 2008, and any payments under the Term Loan. At December 31, 2008, the borrowing capacity under the credit agreement was \$163.3 million.

Fees and interest on borrowings vary based on our total debt to EBITDA ratio as set forth in the credit agreement. Interest is based on a spread, ranging from 1.50% to 2.50%, over the London Interbank Offered Rate ( LIBOR ) or a spread, ranging from 0.50% to 1.50%, over the base rate (which is the greater of the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.50% or the Prime Rate), as selected by us. The Term Loan is subject to amortization of principal in fifteen consecutive quarterly installments that began on September 30, 2008, with the first fourteen installments being \$5.5 million each. The fifteenth and final installment will be the amount of the remaining outstanding principal balance of the Term Loan and will be payable on February 23, 2012, but can be repaid earlier. All outstanding borrowings under the Revolver will be due upon expiration of the credit agreement on February 23, 2012.

Under the credit agreement, dividends are restricted to an amount up to \$10.0 million per fiscal year plus 50% of consolidated net income (adjusted for non-cash share-based compensation expense) for such fiscal year, plus 50% of net cash proceeds during such fiscal year with respect to any issuance of capital securities. In addition, certain acquisitions and similar transactions will need to be approved by the lenders. The credit agreement includes quarterly financial covenants that require us to maintain a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio of 2.5 to 1.0 and a maximum leverage ratio of 3.25 to 1.0, as those ratios are defined in the credit agreement. At December 31, 2008, we were in compliance with these financial covenants with a fixed charge coverage ratio of 3.5 to 1.0 and a leverage ratio of 1.98 to 1.0.

During 2008, 2007 and 2006, we made borrowings under our credit facility to fund our business acquisitions, to pay additional purchase consideration earned by selling shareholders of businesses that we acquired, and to pay annual bonuses. We also made borrowings to fund our daily operations. For the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, the average daily outstanding balance under our credit facility was \$245.4 million, \$126.4 million and \$11.9 million, respectively. Borrowings outstanding under this credit facility at December 31, 2008 totaled \$280.0 million and carried a weighted-average interest rate of 3.1%, all of which are classified as long-term on our consolidated balance sheet as the principal under the Revolver is not due until 2012 and we intend to fund scheduled quarterly payments under the Term Loan with availability under the Revolver. Borrowings outstanding at December 31, 2007 totaled \$123.5 million and carried interest at 6.1%. Borrowings outstanding at December 31, 2006 totaled \$8.0 million and carried interest at 5.9%. We were in compliance with our debt covenants as of December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006.

See above under the heading Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements in this Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, note 3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements in the notes to consolidated financial statements under Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data and Item 1A. Risk Factors for a discussion of certain matters related to the Credit Agreement and our borrowings thereunder in light of the restatement.



## Table of Contents

### Future needs

Our primary financing need has been to fund our growth. Our growth strategy is to expand our service offerings, which will require investments in new hires, acquisitions of complementary businesses, expansion into other geographic areas, and capital expenditures for information technology, office space, furniture and fixtures, and leasehold improvements. In connection with our past business acquisitions, we are required under earn-out provisions to pay additional purchase consideration to the sellers if specific financial performance targets are met. We also have cash needs to service our credit facility and repay our term loan. Further, we have other cash commitments as presented below in contractual obligations. Because we expect that our future annual growth rate in revenues and related percentage increases in working capital balances will moderate, we believe our internally generated liquidity, together with the borrowing capacity available under our revolving credit facility and access to external capital resources, will be adequate to fund our long-term growth and capital needs arising from earn-out provisions, cash commitments and debt service obligations. Our ability to secure short-term and long-term financing in the future will depend on several factors, including our future profitability, the quality of our accounts receivable and unbilled services, our relative levels of debt and equity, and the overall condition of the credit markets, which have declined significantly during 2008. As discussed under the heading *Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements* in this *Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* and in note *3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements* in the notes to consolidated financial statements under *Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data*, we expect to engage in an impairment analysis with respect to the carrying value of our goodwill in connection with the significant decline in the price of our common stock since our July 31, 2009 announcement of our intention to restate our financial statements, which analysis could result in our not being in compliance with the financial covenants under the Credit Agreement.

### CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The following table represents our obligations and commitments to make future payments under contracts, such as lease agreements, and under contingent commitments as of December 31, 2008 (in thousands).

	Less than 1 year (2009)	1-3 years (2010 to 2011)	3-5 years (2012 to 2013)	More than 5 years (2014 and thereafter)	Total
Additional purchase consideration	\$ 45,400	\$	\$	\$	\$ 45,400
Liability for uncertain tax positions	320				320
Purchase obligations	4,363	2,523	12		6,898
Capital lease obligations	426	392			818
Long-term bank borrowings			280,000		280,000
Operating lease obligations	18,544	32,613	24,453	20,611	96,221
<b>Total contractual obligations</b>	<b>\$ 69,053</b>	<b>\$ 35,528</b>	<b>\$ 304,465</b>	<b>\$ 20,611</b>	<b>\$ 429,657</b>

In connection with certain business acquisitions, we are required to pay additional purchase consideration to the sellers if specific financial performance targets and conditions are met over a number of years as specified in the related purchase agreements. These amounts are calculated and payable at the end of each year based on full year financial results. There is no limitation to the maximum amount of additional purchase consideration and future amounts are not determinable at this time, but the aggregate amount that potentially may be paid could be significant.

As of December 31, 2008, our current and non-current liabilities for uncertain tax positions are \$0.3 million and \$0.9 million, respectively. We are unable to reasonably estimate the timing of future cash flows related to the non-current portion as it is dependent on examinations by taxing authorities.

Purchase obligations include sponsorships, subscriptions to research tools, information technology, and other commitments to purchase services where we cannot cancel or would be required to pay a termination fee in the event of cancellation.

Borrowings outstanding under our credit facility at December 31, 2008 totaled \$280.0 million, all of which we have classified as long-term on our consolidated balance sheet as the principal under the Revolver is not due until 2012 and we intend to fund scheduled quarterly payments under the Term Loan with availability under the Revolver. As described above under *Liquidity and Capital Resources*, interest on borrowings varies based on our total debt to EBITDA ratio and will depend on the timing of our repayments. As such, we are unable to quantify our future obligations relating to interest on our borrowings.



## **Table of Contents**

We lease our facilities and equipment under operating and capital lease arrangements expiring on various dates through 2018, with various renewal options. We lease office facilities under noncancelable operating leases that include fixed or minimum payments plus, in some cases, scheduled base rent increases over the term of the lease. Certain leases provide for monthly payments of real estate taxes, insurance and other operating expense applicable to the property. Some of the leases contain provisions whereby the future rental payments may be adjusted for increases in operating expense above the specified amount.

### **OFF BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS**

We have not entered into any off-balance sheet arrangements.

### **NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS**

In September 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ( FASB ) issued SFAS No. 157, Fair Value Measurements. SFAS No. 157 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value under GAAP, and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. SFAS No. 157 does not require any new fair value measurements in financial statements, but standardizes its definition and guidance in GAAP. Thus, for some entities, the application of this statement may change current practice. We adopted SFAS No. 157 effective beginning on January 1, 2008 for financial assets and financial liabilities, which did not have any impact on our financial statements. In February 2008, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position ( FSP ) FAS 157-2, Effective Date of FASB Statement No. 157, which delayed by one year the effective date of SFAS No. 157 for all nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities, except those that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis (at least annually). We adopted SFAS No. 157 effective beginning on January 1, 2009 for nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities, which did not have any impact on our financial statements.

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 159, The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities Including an amendment of FASB Statement No. 115. SFAS No. 159 permits entities to choose to measure many financial instruments and certain other items at fair value. The objective of this statement is to improve financial reporting by providing entities with the opportunity to mitigate volatility in reported earnings caused by measuring related assets and liabilities differently without having to apply complex hedge accounting provisions. We adopted SFAS No. 159 effective beginning on January 1, 2008. The adoption of this statement did not have any impact on our financial statements.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 141 (revised 2007), Business Combinations, ( SFAS No. 141R ). SFAS No. 141R was issued to improve the relevance, representational faithfulness, and comparability of information in financial statements about a business combination and its effects. This statement retains the purchase method of accounting for business combinations, but requires a number of changes. The changes that may have the most significant impact on us include: contingent consideration, such as earn-outs, will be recognized at its fair value on the acquisition date and, for certain arrangements, changes in fair value will be recognized in earnings until settled; acquisition-related transaction and restructuring costs will be expensed as incurred; previously-issued financial information will be revised for subsequent adjustments made to finalize the purchase price accounting; reversals of valuation allowances related to acquired deferred tax assets and changes to acquired income tax uncertainties will be recognized in earnings, except in certain situations. We adopted SFAS 141R on a prospective basis effective beginning on January 1, 2009. For business combinations completed on or subsequent to the adoption date, the application of this statement may have a significant impact on our financial statements, the magnitude of which will depend on the specific terms and conditions of the transactions.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 160, Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements an amendment of ARB No. 51. SFAS No. 160 was issued to improve the relevance, comparability, and transparency of financial information provided in financial statements by establishing accounting and reporting standards for the noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary and for the deconsolidation of a subsidiary. We adopted SFAS No. 160 effective beginning on January 1, 2009. The adoption of this statement did not have any impact on our financial statements.

### **ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK.**

We are exposed to market risks related to interest rates and changes in the market value of our investments. We generally do not enter into interest rate swaps, caps or collars or other hedging instruments.





**Table of Contents**

Our exposure to changes in interest rates is limited to borrowings under our bank credit agreement, which has variable interest rates tied to the LIBOR, Federal Funds Rate or Prime Rate. At December 31, 2008, we had borrowings outstanding totaling \$280.0 million that carried a weighted-average interest rate of 3.1%. A one percent change in this interest rate would have a \$2.8 million effect on our pre-tax income.

As described above under Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Overview, in connection with our acquisition of Stockamp and the amendment to the Wellspring Stock Purchase Agreement, we issued a total of 1,541,036 shares of our common stock to the sellers of Stockamp and Wellspring. Additionally, we provided them with a protection against a decline in the value of the shares issued until the restrictions on the shares have lapsed. As such, we are subject to market risk relating to our common stock. Upon the lapse of the restrictions, if the average daily closing price of our common stock for the ten consecutive trading days prior to the date that the restrictions lapse is \$47.81 or below, then for every \$1.00 that our stock price is below \$47.81, we would be required to pay the sellers approximately \$1.5 million, in the form of cash, stock, or any combination of cash and stock. Of the 1,541,036 shares issued, the restrictions on 1,210,814 shares lapsed on January 9, 2009 and we were not required to make further payments. The restrictions on the remaining 330,222 shares will lapse on July 9, 2009. Based on the average daily closing price of our common stock for the ten consecutive trading days prior to and including December 31, 2008, or \$57.18, we would not be obligated to make any protection payments to the sellers. If the average price decreased by 10% to \$51.46, we would still not be obligated to make any protection payments to the sellers.

From time to time, we invest excess cash in marketable securities. These investments principally consist of overnight sweep accounts. Due to the short maturity of our investments, we have concluded that we do not have material market risk exposure.

**ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA.**

The Company's consolidated financial statements and supplementary data begin on page F-1 of this Amendment.

**ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE.**

None.

## **Table of Contents**

### **ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES.**

#### **Background**

As discussed in the Explanatory Note to Amendment No. 1 to this Amendment, in Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and in note 3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements in the notes to consolidated financial statements under Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, we are amending our annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008 (the Original Filing) to restate our audited consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2008 and 2007 and our audited consolidated statements of income, audited consolidated statements of stockholders' equity and audited consolidated statements of cash flows for, in each case, the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006.

As discussed in the aforementioned sections, the Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments were not properly recorded in our financial statements because senior management did not properly take into account the impact of the selling shareholders' redistribution of the acquisition-related payments when determining the appropriate accounting treatment. In some cases, senior management was unaware of the redistributions. In other cases, senior management was aware of the redistributions but either misunderstood or misapplied the appropriate accounting guidance. As a result, the facts and circumstances surrounding the Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments were not fully described in representation letters previously provided to our independent auditors.

#### **Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

In the Original Filing, our management, with the participation of the Company's then Chief Executive Officer and then Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act as of December 31, 2008). Based on that evaluation, our then Chief Executive Officer and then Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of December 31, 2008, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective in recording, processing, summarizing and reporting, on a timely basis, information required to be disclosed by us in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act. Based on that evaluation, they further concluded that such information was accumulated and communicated to management as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

In connection with the restatement described above, our management, with the participation of our current Chief Executive Officer and current Chief Financial Officer, each of whom was appointed on July 31, 2009, reevaluated our initial conclusion. Based on that reevaluation and solely as a result of the material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting described below, we concluded our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of December 31, 2008.

As discussed below, we have identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting related to our accounting for certain acquisition-related payments received by the selling shareholders of specific businesses we acquired that were subsequently redistributed by the selling shareholders among themselves and to other select Huron employees. As a result of our identification of such material weakness, we performed substantial additional procedures to determine how such acquisition-related payments were redistributed among such selling shareholders and to such employees and to reconcile such redistribution with our underlying records. We also engaged in a related analysis of our underlying records and our financial statements in light of the redistribution of the acquisition-related payments to determine the completeness and accuracy of our underlying records and our financial statements with respect to such redistribution. These procedures and our related analysis were undertaken to identify the accounting adjustments required with respect to the redistribution of such acquisition-related payments by the selling shareholders to ensure that our consolidated financial statements for all periods beginning with the year ended December 31, 2006 and through the year ended December 31, 2008, including quarterly periods, could be presented in accordance with GAAP.

Notwithstanding the material weakness described below, we believe that, because we performed the substantial additional procedures and analysis described above and recorded the appropriate accounting adjustments, the consolidated financial statements for the periods included in this Amendment are fairly stated in all material respects in accordance with GAAP.

#### **Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) for the Company. Internal control over financial



---

## **Table of Contents**

reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP and includes those policies and procedures that:

- (i) Pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company;
- (ii) Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and
- (iii) Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Due to its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In the Original Filing, our management, with the supervision of the Company's then Chief Executive Officer and then Chief Financial Officer, concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2008. We evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ( COSO ).

Under the supervision of our new Chief Executive Officer and new Chief Financial Officer, we reevaluated the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by COSO. Based on this reevaluation, we have concluded that we did not maintain effective controls to ensure the appropriate recording and reporting of certain acquisition-related payments. Specifically, the Company's controls were not designed to ensure that the redistribution of such acquisition-related payments among the selling shareholders and to certain of our employees was correctly recorded in accordance with GAAP, including guidance promulgated by the SEC.

This failure to correctly account for the redistribution of such acquisition-related payments resulted in misstatements in our consolidated financial statements for the quarter ended March 31, 2009 and for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, including the quarterly periods in each of those years, that were not prevented or detected as more fully described in the Explanatory Note to Amendment No. 1 to this Amendment and in note 3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements in the notes to consolidated financial statements under Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data. This control deficiency could result in a material misstatement of direct costs, total direct costs and reimbursable expenses, operating income, income before provision for income taxes, net income, earnings per share, additional paid-in-capital and retained earnings that could result in a material misstatement of the Company's annual and interim consolidated financial statements that would not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Accordingly, our management has determined that this control deficiency constitutes a material weakness. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

As a result of this material weakness, our current management, with the supervision of our new Chief Executive Officer and new Chief Financial Officer, has revised its earlier assessment and has now concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was not effective as of December 31, 2008. Accordingly, our management has revised its report on internal control over financial reporting.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report appearing on page F-2 of this Amendment.

### **Remediation Plans to Address Material Weakness in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

## Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

We have engaged in and continue to engage in significant efforts to address the material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting. Actions already implemented along with other improvements we plan to implement will address the material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting noted above. The following paragraphs describe changes we have implemented or plan to implement to our internal control over financial reporting subsequent to December 31, 2008 that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting:

- i. Changes in senior management, including the appointment of a new Chief Executive Officer and a new Chief Financial Officer;

## **Table of Contents**

- ii. Improved documentation that will include specific provisions, stipulations and certifications that will allow us to identify and accurately record the allocation, disbursement and subsequent redistribution, if any, of acquisition-related payments;
- iii. Enhanced monitoring that will enable us to review and audit the allocation, disbursement and subsequent redistribution, if any, of acquisition-related payments;
- iv. Revisions to our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and Employee Handbook that will require employee disclosure with respect to acquisition-related payments; and
- v. Implementation of new review procedures to ensure that proper accounting and disclosure controls are in place, including documentation review and approval by the Audit Committee for future acquisitions.

We intend to implement the remediation plans noted above to enhance our internal control over financial reporting existing as of December 31, 2008 as prescribed by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. It is our goal to remediate the material weakness as soon as practicable.

### **Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2008 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

## **ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION.**

None.

## **PART III**

## **ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE.**

### **Directors, Executive Officers, Promoters and Control Persons**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from portions of our definitive proxy statement for our annual meeting of stockholders to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A by April 30, 2009 (the Proxy Statement ) under Nominees to Board of Directors, Directors Not Standing For Election and Executive Officers.

### **Compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from a portion of the Proxy Statement under Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance.

### **Code of Business Conduct and Ethics**

We have adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (the Code ) that is applicable to all of our employees, officers and directors. The Code is available on our website at [www.huronconsultinggroup.com](http://www.huronconsultinggroup.com). If we make any amendments to or grant any waivers from the Code which are required to be disclosed pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, we will make such disclosures on our website.

### **Corporate Governance**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from a portion of the Proxy Statement under Board Meetings and Committees.





**Table of Contents****ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION.****Executive Compensation**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from a portion of the Proxy Statement under Executive Compensation.

**Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from a portion of the Proxy Statement under Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation.

**Compensation Committee Report**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from a portion of the Proxy Statement under Compensation Committee Report.

**ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS.****Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans**

The following table summarizes information as of December 31, 2008 with respect to equity compensation plans approved by shareholders. We do not have equity compensation plans that have not been approved by shareholders.

Plan Category	Number of Shares to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options	Number of Shares Remaining Available for Future Issuance (excluding shares in 1 <sup>st</sup> column)
Equity compensation plans approved by shareholders <sup>(1)</sup> :			
2002 Equity Incentive Plan	75,251	\$ 0.02	(2)
2002 Equity Incentive Plan (California)	4,317	\$ 1.04	(2)
2003 Equity Incentive Plan	161,357	\$ 1.27	(2)
2004 Omnibus Stock Plan	57,105	\$ 15.50	1,269,038
Equity compensation plans not approved by shareholders:	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	<b>298,030</b>	<b>\$ 3.68</b>	<b>1,269,038</b>

(1) Our equity compensation plans were approved by the existing shareholders prior to our initial public offering. At our annual meeting of stockholders on May 2, 2006 our stockholders approved an amendment to our 2004 Omnibus Stock Plan to increase the number of shares available for issuance by 2,100,000 shares.

(2) Prior to the completion of our initial public offering, we established the 2004 Omnibus Stock Plan. We terminated the 2002 Equity Incentive Plan, 2002 Equity Incentive Plan (California) and 2003 Equity Incentive Plan with respect to future awards and no further awards will be granted under these plans.

**Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management**

The other information required by this item is incorporated by reference from a portion of the Proxy Statement under Stock Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management.



**Table of Contents**

**ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE.**

**Certain Relationships and Related Transactions**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from a portion of the Proxy Statement under Certain Relationships and Related Transactions.

**Director Independence**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from portions of the Proxy Statement under Nominees to Board of Directors, Directors Not Standing For Election, and Board Meetings and Committees.

**ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES.**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from a portion of the Proxy Statement under Audit and Non-Audit Fees.

**Table of Contents**

**PART IV**

**ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES.**

**(a) Documents filed as part of this Amendment.**

**1. Financial Statements** Our independent registered public accounting firm's report and our consolidated financial statements are listed below and begin on page F-1 of this Amendment.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Consolidated Balance Sheets

Consolidated Statements of Income

Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

**2. Financial Statement Schedules** The financial statement schedules required by this item are included in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes.

**3. Exhibit Index**

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Filed herewith	Incorporated by Reference		Filing Date
			Form	Ending Exhibit Period	
2.1	Asset Purchase Agreement by and between MSGalt & Company, LLC, Huron Consulting Services LLC, M. Scott Gillis, Joseph R. Shalleck and Leroy J. Mergy, dated as of March 31, 2006.		8-K	2.1	4/6/06
2.2	Membership Interest Purchase and Sale Agreement by and among Huron Consulting Group Holdings LLC, Document Review Consulting Services LLC and Robert Rowe, dated as of July 31, 2006.		8-K	2.1	8/3/06
2.3	Stock Purchase Agreement by and among Wellspring Partners LTD, the Shareholders of Wellspring Partners LTD and Huron Consulting Group Holdings LLC, dated as of December 29, 2006.		8-K	2.1	1/8/07
2.4	Amendment No. 1, dated July 8, 2008, to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 29, 2006, by and among Wellspring Partners LTD, the shareholders of Wellspring Partners LTD listed on the signature page thereto, and Huron Consulting Group Holdings LLC.		8-K	2.2	7/9/08
2.5	Stock Purchase Agreement by and among Glass & Associates, Inc., the Shareholders of Glass & Associates, Inc. and Huron Consulting Group		8-K	2.2	1/8/07

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Holdings LLC and Huron Consulting Group Inc., dated as of January 2, 2007.

2.6	Joinder Agreement by and between John DiDonato and Huron Consulting Group Holdings LLC.	8-K	2.3	1/8/07
-----	---	-----	-----	--------

**Table of Contents**

2.7	Joinder Agreement by and between Anthony Wolf and Huron Consulting Group Holdings LLC.	8-K		2.4	1/8/07
2.8	Joinder Agreement by and between Shaun Martin and Huron Consulting Group Holdings LLC.	8-K		2.5	1/8/07
2.9	Joinder Agreement by and between Sanford Edlein and Huron Consulting Group Holdings LLC.	8-K		2.6	1/8/07
2.10	Joinder Agreement by and between Dalton Edgecomb and Huron Consulting Group Holdings LLC.	8-K		2.7	1/8/07
2.11	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated July 8, 2008, by and among, Huron Consulting Group Inc., Huron Consulting Group Services LLC, Stockamp & Associates, Inc. and the shareholders of Stockamp & Associates, Inc. listed on the signature pages thereto.	8-K		2.1	7/9/08
3.1	Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Huron Consulting Group Inc.	10-K	12/31/04	3.1	2/16/05
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Huron Consulting Group Inc.	8-K		3.2	5/14/07
4.1	Specimen Stock Certificate.	S-1		4.1	10/5/04
		(File No. 333-115434)			
10.1	Office Lease, dated December 2003, between Union Tower, LLC and Huron Consulting Services LLC (formerly known as Huron Consulting Group LLC).	S-1		10.1	10/5/04
		(File No. 333-115434)			
10.2	Restricted Shares Award Agreement, dated December 10, 2002, between Huron Consulting Group Inc., Huron Consulting Services LLC (formerly known as Huron Consulting Group LLC), HCG Holdings LLC and Gary E. Holdren.	S-1		10.5	10/5/04
		(File No. 333-115434)			
10.3	Restricted Shares Award Agreement, dated December 31, 2002, between Huron Consulting Group Inc. and Gary E. Holdren.	S-1		10.6	10/5/04
		(File No. 333-115434)			
10.4	Huron Consulting Group Inc. 2002 Equity Incentive Plan and form of option agreement thereunder.	S-1		10.13	10/5/04
		(File No. 333-115434)			
10.5	Amendment No. 1 to Huron Consulting Group Inc. 2002 Equity Incentive Plan.	S-1		10.14	10/5/04
		(File No. 333-115434)			

**Table of Contents**

10.6	Amended and Restated Huron Consulting Group Inc. 2002 Equity Incentive Plan (California) and form of option agreement thereunder.	S-1		10.15	10/5/04
		(File No. 333-115434)			
10.7	Huron Consulting Group Inc. 2003 Equity Incentive Plan and form of option agreement thereunder.	S-1		10.16	10/5/04
		(File No. 333-115434)			
10.8	Huron Consulting Group Inc. 2004 Omnibus Stock Plan and form of option and restricted stock agreement thereunder.	S-1		10.17	10/5/04
		(File No. 333-115434)			
10.9	Amendment No. 1 to the Huron Consulting Group Inc. 2004 Omnibus Stock Plan.	S-8		10.1	9/5/06
		(File No. 333-137107)			
10.10	Sixth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of July 8, 2008, by and among Huron Consulting Group Inc., the guarantors and lenders listed on the signature pages thereto, and Bank of America, N.A.	10-Q		10.1	8/5/08
10.11	Seventh Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2008, by and among Huron Consulting Group Inc., the guarantors and lenders listed on the signature pages thereto, and Bank of America, N.A.	10-Q		10.1	10/30/08
10.12	Huron Consulting Group Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan as Amended and Restated effective January 1, 2009.	10-K	12/31/08	10.12	2/24/09
10.13	Amended and Restated Senior Management Agreement By and Between Huron Consulting Group Inc. and Gary E. Holdren.	10-K	12/31/08	10.13	2/24/09
10.14	Amended and Restated Senior Management Agreement By and Between Huron Consulting Group Inc. and Daniel P. Broadhurst.	10-K	12/31/08	10.14	2/24/09
10.15	Amended and Restated Senior Management Agreement By and Between Huron Consulting Group Inc. and Gary L. Burge.	10-K	12/31/08	10.15	2/24/09
10.16	Amended and Restated Senior Management Agreement By and Between Huron Consulting Group Inc. and Mary M. Sawall.	10-K	12/31/08	10.16	2/24/09
10.17	Senior Management Agreement By and Between Huron Consulting Group Inc. and Natalia Delgado.	10-K	12/31/08	10.17	2/24/09

**Table of Contents**

10.18	Executive Officers Compensation for 2008 and 2009 Summary Sheet.	10-K	12/31/08	10.18	2/24/09
10.19	Directors Compensation for 2008 and 2009 Summary Sheet.	10-K	12/31/08	10.19	2/24/09
21.1	List of Subsidiaries of Huron Consulting Group Inc.	10-K	12/31/08	21.1	2/24/09
23.1	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.				X
31.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.				X
31.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.				X
32.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.				X
32.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.				X



**Table of Contents**

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this Amendment No. 1 to Annual Report on Form 10-K/A to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: August 17, 2009

Huron Consulting Group Inc.  
(Registrant)

/s/ James H. Roth  
James H. Roth  
Chief Executive Officer

/s/ James K. Rojas  
James K. Rojas  
Chief Financial Officer

**Table of Contents**

**HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**INDEX**

	<b>Page</b>
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	F-2
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2008 and 2007</u>	F-4
<u>Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006</u>	F-5
<u>Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006</u>	F-6
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006</u>	F-8
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	F-9

F-1

---

**Table of Contents**

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of Huron Consulting Group Inc.:

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Huron Consulting Group Inc. and its subsidiaries at December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2007, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2008 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Management and we previously concluded that the Company maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008. However, management has subsequently determined that a material weakness in internal control over financial reporting related to the recording of the redistribution of acquisition-related payments by selling shareholders among such selling shareholders and to certain of the employees of the Company existed as of that date. Accordingly, management's report has been restated and our present opinion on internal control over financial reporting, as presented therein, is different from that expressed in our previous report. In our opinion, the Company did not maintain, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) because a material weakness in internal control over financial reporting related to the recording of the redistribution of acquisition-related payments by selling shareholders among such selling shareholders and to certain of the employees of the Company existed as of that date. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The material weakness referred to above is disclosed in Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. We considered this material weakness in determining the nature, timing and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of the 2008 consolidated financial statements and our opinion regarding the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting does not affect our opinion on those consolidated financial statements. The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in management's report referred to above. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our integrated audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

As discussed in Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has restated its 2008, 2007 and 2006 consolidated financial statements to correct an error.

As discussed in Note 13 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company changed the manner in which it accounts for uncertain tax positions in 2007.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

**Table of Contents**

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Chicago, IL

February 24, 2009, except for the restatement described in Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements and the matter described in the fourth paragraph of Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting, as to which the date is August 17, 2009.

F-3

**Table of Contents****HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.****CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

(In thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	December 31,	
	2008	2007
	(Restated)	(Restated)
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,106	\$ 2,993
Receivables from clients, net	88,071	86,867
Unbilled services, net	43,111	28,245
Income tax receivable	3,496	13,492
Deferred income taxes	15,708	13,680
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	14,563	10,435
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>179,055</b>	<b>155,712</b>
Property and equipment, net	44,708	38,147
Deferred income taxes	2,064	3,628
Other non-current assets	15,722	8,737
Intangible assets, net	32,372	13,936
Goodwill	505,676	223,053
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 779,597</b>	<b>\$ 443,213</b>
<b>Liabilities and stockholders equity</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 6,505	\$ 5,823
Accrued expenses	27,361	15,208
Accrued payroll and related benefits	48,374	58,279
Accrued consideration for business acquisitions	60,099	34,962
Income tax payable	2,086	1,342
Deferred revenues	21,208	5,278
Note payable and current portion of capital lease obligations	518	1,309
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>166,151</b>	<b>122,201</b>
Non-current liabilities:		
Deferred compensation and other liabilities	5,511	3,795
Capital lease obligations, net of current portion	204	234
Bank borrowings	280,000	123,500
Deferred lease incentives	8,705	9,699
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>	<b>294,420</b>	<b>137,228</b>
Commitments and contingencies		
<b>Stockholders equity</b>		
Common stock; \$0.01 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized; 21,387,679 and 19,279,176 shares issued at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively	202	182
Treasury stock, at cost, 404,357 and 589,755 shares at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively	(21,443)	(20,703)
Additional paid-in capital	263,485	137,599
Retained earnings	76,731	66,650
Accumulated other comprehensive income	51	56

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Total stockholders' equity	319,026	183,784
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 779,597	\$ 443,213

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.*

F-4

**Table of Contents****HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME**

(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	Year ended December 31,		
	2008	2007	2006
	(Restated)	(Restated)	(Restated)
<b>Revenues and reimbursable expenses:</b>			
Revenues	\$ 615,476	\$ 504,292	\$ 288,588
Reimbursable expenses	56,700	43,661	33,330
Total revenues and reimbursable expenses	672,176	547,953	321,918
<b>Direct costs and reimbursable expenses</b> (exclusive of depreciation and amortization shown in operating expenses):			
Direct costs	390,974	311,008	167,399
Intangible assets amortization	6,629	7,993	2,207
Reimbursable expenses	56,717	43,449	33,506
Total direct costs and reimbursable expenses	454,320	362,450	203,112
<b>Operating expenses:</b>			
Selling, general and administrative	131,148	102,176	65,926
Depreciation and amortization	23,291	17,207	9,201
Restructuring charges	2,343		
Total operating expenses	156,782	119,383	75,127
Operating income	61,074	66,120	43,679
<b>Other income (expense):</b>			
Interest expense, net of interest income	(13,773)	(8,263)	(703)
Other income (expense)	(2,731)	19	16
Total other expense	(16,504)	(8,244)	(687)
Income before provision for income taxes	44,570	57,876	42,992
Provision for income taxes	34,489	33,596	20,133
Net income	\$ 10,081	\$ 24,280	\$ 22,859
<b>Earnings per share:</b>			
Basic	\$ 0.55	\$ 1.43	\$ 1.40
Diluted	\$ 0.53	\$ 1.35	\$ 1.32
Weighted average shares used in calculating earnings per share:			
Basic	18,257	16,944	16,359
Diluted	19,082	18,033	17,317

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.*





Table of Contents**HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY**

(In thousands, except share amounts)

	Common Stock		Treasury	Additional	Retained	Accumulated	Stockholders
	Shares	Amount	Stock	Paid-In	Earnings	Other	Equity
				Capital		Comprehensive	
<b>Balance at December 31, 2005</b>	17,397,312	\$ 174	\$ (3,061)	\$ 58,908	\$ 19,511	\$	\$ 75,532
Net income					22,859		22,859
Issuance of common stock in connection with:							
Restricted stock awards, net of cancellations	5,000		(2,875)	2,875			
Exercise of stock options	426,011	4		384			388
Share-based compensation				9,839			9,839
Shares redeemed for employee tax withholdings			(3,460)				(3,460)
Income tax benefit on share-based compensation				7,592			7,592
Capital contributed by selling shareholders of acquired businesses				3,830			3,830
<b>Balance at December 31, 2006 (Restated)</b>	17,828,323	\$ 178	\$ (9,396)	\$ 83,428	\$ 42,370	\$	\$ 116,580
Comprehensive Income:							
Net income					24,280		24,280
Foreign currency translation adjustment						56	56
Total comprehensive income							24,336
Issuance of common stock in connection with:							
Restricted stock awards, net of cancellations	189,790	2	(1,223)	1,221			
Exercise of stock options	225,960	2		560			562
Share-based compensation				19,812			19,812
Shares redeemed for employee tax withholdings			(10,084)				(10,084)
Income tax benefit on share-based compensation				14,957			14,957
Capital contributed by selling shareholders of acquired businesses				17,621			17,621
<b>Balance at December 31, 2007 (Restated)</b>	18,244,073	\$ 182	\$ (20,703)	\$ 137,599	\$ 66,650	\$ 56	\$ 183,784

**Table of Contents**

Comprehensive Income:							
Net income					10,081		10,081
Foreign currency translation adjustment					(5)		(5)
Total comprehensive income							10,076
Issuance of common stock in connection with:							
Restricted stock awards, net of cancellations	362,669	4	5,422	(5,426)			
Exercise of stock options	256,253	3		394			397
Business combinations	1,320,913	13		61,307			61,320
Share-based compensation				26,807			26,807
Shares redeemed for employee tax withholdings			(6,162)				(6,162)
Income tax benefit on share-based compensation				12,234			12,234
Capital contributed by selling shareholders of acquired businesses				30,570			30,570
<b>Balance at December 31, 2008 (Restated)</b>	<b>20,183,908</b>	<b>\$ 202</b>	<b>\$ (21,443)</b>	<b>\$ 263,485</b>	<b>\$ 76,731</b>	<b>\$ 51</b>	<b>\$ 319,026</b>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.*

**Table of Contents****HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

(In thousands)

Year ended December 31,	2008 (Restated)	2007 (Restated)	2006 (Restated)
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Net income	\$ 10,081	\$ 24,280	\$ 22,859
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	29,920	25,200	11,408
Share-based compensation	26,807	19,812	9,839
Non-cash compensation	30,570	17,621	3,830
Allowances for doubtful accounts and unbilled services	5,477	7,306	569
Deferred income taxes	520	1,384	(6,463)
Other		15	194
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of businesses acquired:			
Decrease (increase) in receivables from clients	6,386	(30,957)	(6,962)
Increase in unbilled services	(12,380)	(8,016)	(4,429)
Decrease (increase) in current income tax receivable / payable, net	11,066	(8,512)	(3,896)
Increase in other assets	(8,620)	(7,377)	(702)
Increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	5,494	4,271	7,821
Increase (decrease) in accrued payroll and related benefits	(13,051)	13,964	9,575
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenues	8,930	(3,062)	(574)
Net cash provided by operating activities	101,200	55,929	43,069
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>			
Purchases of property and equipment, net	(19,821)	(18,909)	(18,110)
Net investment in life insurance policies	(1,093)	(2,245)	(527)
Purchases of businesses, net of cash acquired	(229,947)	(168,209)	(51,073)
Net cash used in investing activities	(250,861)	(189,363)	(69,710)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>			
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	397	562	388
Shares redeemed for employee tax withholdings	(6,162)	(10,084)	(3,460)
Tax benefit from share-based compensation	12,234	14,957	7,592
Proceeds from borrowings under line of credit	631,500	340,500	114,700
Repayments on line of credit	(475,000)	(225,000)	(106,700)
Principal payments of notes payable and capital lease obligations	(1,432)	(1,136)	(1,127)
Net cash provided by financing activities	161,537	119,799	11,393
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	(763)	56	
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	11,113	(13,579)	(15,248)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period	2,993	16,572	31,820
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period	\$ 14,106	\$ 2,993	\$ 16,572

**Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:**

Non-cash investing and financing activities:

Issuance of common stock in connection with business combinations	\$ 61,320	\$	\$
Issuance of common stock in connection with a business combination classified as a liability	\$ 15,000	\$	\$
Capitalized lease obligations incurred	\$ 611	\$ 398	\$
Cash paid during the year for:			
Interest	\$ 17,065	\$ 7,138	\$ 1,071
Income taxes	\$ 9,254	\$ 25,475	\$ 23,038

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.*

**Table of Contents**

**HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Tabular amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)**

**1. Description of Business**

We are a leading provider of operational and financial consulting services. We help clients in diverse industries improve performance, comply with complex regulations, resolve disputes, recover from distress, leverage technology, and stimulate growth. We team with our clients to deliver sustainable and measurable results. Our clients include a wide variety of both financially sound and distressed organizations, including leading academic institutions, healthcare organizations, Fortune 500 companies, medium-sized businesses, and the law firms that represent these various organizations.

**2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

**Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation**

The accompanying consolidated financial statements reflect the results of operations and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, which have been restated as described in note 3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements. Certain amounts reported in the previous years have been reclassified to conform to the 2008 presentation. The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Huron Consulting Group Inc. and its 100% owned subsidiaries. All material intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

**Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ( GAAP ) requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts that are reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying disclosures. Actual results may differ from these estimates and assumptions.

**Revenue Recognition**

We recognize revenues in accordance with Staff Accounting Bulletin ( SAB ) No. 101, Revenue Recognition in Financial Statements, as amended by SAB No. 104, Revenue Recognition. Under SAB No. 104, revenue is recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, the related services are provided, the price is fixed or determinable and collectibility is reasonably assured. We generate the majority of our revenues from providing professional services under three types of billing arrangements: time-and-expense, fixed-fee, and performance-based.

Time-and-expense billing arrangements require the client to pay based on either the number of hours worked, the number of pages reviewed, or the amount of data processed by our revenue-generating professionals at agreed-upon rates. We recognize revenues under time-and-expense billing arrangements as the related services are rendered.

In fixed-fee billing arrangements, we agree to a pre-established fee in exchange for a pre-determined set of professional services. We set the fees based on our estimates of the costs and timing for completing the engagements. It is the client's expectation in these engagements that the pre-established fee will not be exceeded except in mutually agreed upon circumstances. We recognize revenues under fixed-fee billing arrangements using a percentage-of-completion approach, which is based on our estimates of work completed to-date versus the total services to be provided under the engagement. Estimates of total engagement revenues and cost of services are monitored regularly during the term of the engagement. If our estimates indicate a potential loss, such loss is recognized in the period in which the loss first becomes probable and reasonably estimable.

In performance-based billing arrangements, fees are tied to the attainment of contractually defined objectives. We enter into performance-based engagements in essentially two forms. First, we generally earn fees that are directly related to the savings formally acknowledged by the client as a result of adopting our recommendations for improving cost effectiveness in the procurement area. Second, we have performance-based engagements in which we earn a success fee when and if certain pre-defined outcomes occur. Often this type of performance-based fee

## Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

supplements time-and-expense or fixed-fee engagements. We do not recognize revenues under performance-based billing arrangements until all related performance criteria are met and agreed to by the client.

F-9

## **Table of Contents**

We also generate revenues from licensing our proprietary software to clients and from providing related training and support during the term of the consulting engagement. Licenses for our software are sold only as a component of our consulting projects and as such, there is no vendor specific objective evidence of fair value. Therefore, revenues from software licenses are recognized ratably over the term of the related consulting services contract. Thereafter, clients pay an annual fee for software support and maintenance. Annual support and maintenance fee revenue is recognized ratably over the support period, which is generally one year. These fees are billed in advance and included in deferred revenues until recognized.

We have arrangements with clients in which we provide multiple elements of services under one engagement contract. Revenues under these types of arrangements are allocated to each element based on the element's fair value in accordance with Emerging Issues Task Force Issue 00-21, "Accounting for Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables" and recognized pursuant to the criteria described above.

Provisions are recorded for the estimated realization adjustments on all engagements, including engagements for which fees are subject to review by the bankruptcy courts. Expense reimbursements that are billable to clients are included in total revenues and reimbursable expenses, and typically an equivalent amount of reimbursable expenses are included in total direct costs and reimbursable expenses. Reimbursable expenses are primarily recognized as revenue in the period in which the expense is incurred. Subcontractors that are billed to clients at cost are also included in reimbursable expenses.

Differences between the timing of billings and the recognition of revenue are recognized as either unbilled services or deferred revenues in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Revenues recognized for services performed but not yet billed to clients are recorded as unbilled services. Client prepayments and retainers are classified as deferred (i.e., unearned) revenues and recognized over future periods as earned in accordance with the applicable engagement agreement.

### **Allowances for Doubtful Accounts and Unbilled Services**

We maintain allowances for doubtful accounts and for services performed but not yet billed for estimated losses based on several factors, including the estimated cash realization from amounts due from clients, an assessment of a client's ability to make required payments, and the historical percentages of fee adjustments and write-offs by practice group. The allowances are assessed by management on a regular basis.

We record the provision for doubtful accounts and unbilled services as a reduction in revenue to the extent the provision relates to fee adjustments and other discretionary pricing adjustments. To the extent the provision relates to a client's inability to make required payments on accounts receivables, we record the provision in selling, general and administrative expenses.

### **Direct Costs and Reimbursable Expenses**

Direct costs and reimbursable expenses consist primarily of revenue-generating employee compensation and their related benefit and share-based compensation costs, the cost of outside consultants or subcontractors assigned to revenue-generating activities and direct expenses to be reimbursed by clients. Direct costs and reimbursable expenses incurred on engagements are expensed in the period incurred.

### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

We consider all highly liquid investments, including overnight investments and commercial paper, with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

### **Concentrations of Credit Risk**

To the extent receivables from clients become delinquent, collection activities commence. No single client balance is considered large enough to pose a material credit risk. The allowances for doubtful accounts and unbilled services are based upon the expected ability to collect accounts receivable, and bill and collect unbilled services. Management does not anticipate incurring losses on accounts receivable in excess of established allowances. See note 16, "Segment Information" for concentration of accounts receivable and unbilled services.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates fair market value. The carrying values for receivables from clients, unbilled services, accounts payable, deferred revenues and other accrued liabilities reasonably approximate fair market value due to the nature of the financial instrument and the short term maturity of these items.

### **Property and Equipment**

Property and equipment are recorded at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation of property and equipment is computed on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Software, computers and related equipment are depreciated over an estimated useful life of 2 to 4 years. Furniture and fixtures are depreciated over 5 years. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the lesser of the estimated useful life of the asset or the initial term of the lease.

### **Impairment of Long-Lived Assets**

Long-lived assets, including property and equipment, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ( SFAS ) No. 144, Accounting for the Impairment of Long-Lived Assets. No impairment charges were recorded in 2008, 2007 or 2006.

### **Intangible Assets Other Than Goodwill**

We account for intangible assets in accordance with SFAS No. 142, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets. This statement requires that certain identifiable intangible assets be amortized over their expected useful lives.

### **Goodwill**

Goodwill represents the excess of the cost of an acquired business over the net of the amounts assigned to assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Under the provisions of SFAS No. 142, goodwill is required to be tested at the reporting unit level for impairment on an annual basis and between annual tests whenever indications of impairment arise. Impairment exists when the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value, resulting in an impairment charge for the excess. In accordance with SFAS No. 142, we aggregate our business components into reporting units and test for goodwill impairment. In testing for a potential impairment of goodwill, we estimate the fair value of each of our reporting units and compare this fair value to the carrying value of the reporting units. In estimating the fair value of our reporting units, we use a discounted cash flow analysis, which involves estimating the expected after-tax cash flows that will be generated by each of the reporting units and then discounting these cash flows to present value. Pursuant to our policy, we performed the annual goodwill impairment test as of April 30, 2008 and determined that no impairment of goodwill existed as of that date. Further, we evaluated whether any events have occurred or any circumstances have changed since April 30, 2008 that would indicate goodwill may have become impaired since our annual impairment test. In this evaluation, we considered qualitative factors such as any adverse change in the business climate, any loss of key personnel, and any unanticipated competition. Additionally, we considered quantitative factors such as our current estimates of the future profitability of our reporting units, our current stock price, and our market capitalization compared to our book value. Based on our evaluation, we determined that no indications of impairment have arisen since our annual goodwill impairment test. See note 3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements for a discussion of a potential goodwill impairment in light of the significant decline in the price of our common stock since our July 31, 2009 announcement of our intention to restate our financial statements.

### **Non-Current Liabilities**

We record certain liabilities that are expected to be settled over a period that exceeds one year as non-current liabilities. We have also recorded as non-current the portion of the deferred lease incentive liability that we expect to recognize over a period greater than one year. The deferred lease incentive liability at December 31, 2008 and 2007 totaled \$8.7 million and \$9.7 million, respectively, and was primarily generated from tenant improvement allowances and rent abatement. Deferred lease incentives are amortized on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease. The portion of the deferred lease incentive corresponding to the rent payments that will be paid within twelve months of the balance sheet date is classified as current liabilities. We monitor the classification of such liabilities based on the expectation of their utilization periods.

### **Income Taxes**



## Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Current tax liabilities and assets are recognized for the estimated taxes payable or refundable on the tax returns for the current year. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences

F-11

## **Table of Contents**

between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled.

### **Share-Based Compensation**

Effective January 1, 2006, we adopted the provisions of SFAS No. 123R, Share-based Payment, using the modified prospective application transition method. Under this method, compensation cost for the portion of share-based awards for which the requisite service has not yet been rendered that are outstanding as of the adoption date is recognized over the remaining service period. The compensation cost for that portion of awards is based on the grant-date fair value of those awards as calculated for pro forma disclosures under SFAS No. 123, as originally issued. All new awards and awards that are modified, repurchased or cancelled after the adoption date are accounted for under the provisions of SFAS No. 123R. We recognize share-based compensation ratably using the straight-line attribution method over the requisite service period. In addition, pursuant to SFAS No. 123R, we estimate the amount of expected forfeitures when calculating share-based compensation.

### **Sponsorship and Advertising Costs**

Sponsorship and advertising costs are expensed as incurred. Such expenses for 2008, 2007 and 2006 totaled \$4.3 million, \$3.8 million and \$1.7 million, respectively, and are a component of selling, general and administrative expense on our consolidated statement of income.

### **Foreign Currency**

Assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries whose functional currency is not the United States Dollar (USD) are translated into the USD using the exchange rates in effect at period end. Revenue and expense items are translated using the average exchange rates for the period. Foreign currency translation adjustments are included in accumulated other comprehensive income, which is a component of stockholders' equity.

Foreign currency transaction losses, net of gains, are included in other income (expense) on the statements of income and totaled \$0.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 and none for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006.

### **Segment Reporting**

SFAS No. 131, Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information, establishes annual and interim reporting standards for an enterprise's business segments and related disclosures about its products, services, geographic areas and major customers. Segments are defined by SFAS No. 131 as components of a company in which separate financial information is available and is evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker, or decision making group, in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance. Our chief operating decision maker manages the business under four operating segments: Health and Education Consulting, Accounting and Financial Consulting (previously named Financial Consulting), Legal Consulting, and Corporate Consulting.

### **New Accounting Pronouncements**

In September 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued SFAS No. 157, Fair Value Measurements. SFAS No. 157 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value under GAAP, and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. SFAS No. 157 does not require any new fair value measurements in financial statements, but standardizes its definition and guidance in GAAP. Thus, for some entities, the application of this statement may change current practice. We adopted SFAS No. 157 effective beginning on January 1, 2008 for financial assets and financial liabilities, which did not have any impact on our financial statements. In February 2008, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position (FSP) FAS 157-2, Effective Date of FASB Statement No. 157, which delayed by one year the effective date of SFAS No. 157 for all nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities, except those that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis (at least annually). We adopted SFAS No. 157 effective beginning on January 1, 2009 for nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities, which did not have any impact on our financial statements.

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 159, The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities - Including an amendment of FASB Statement No. 115. SFAS No. 159 permits entities to choose to measure many financial instruments and certain other items at fair value. The objective of this statement is to improve financial reporting by providing entities with the opportunity to mitigate volatility in reported earnings caused by



---

## **Table of Contents**

measuring related assets and liabilities differently without having to apply complex hedge accounting provisions. We adopted SFAS No. 159 effective beginning on January 1, 2008. The adoption of this statement did not have any impact on our financial statements.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 141 (revised 2007), *Business Combinations*, ( SFAS No. 141R ). SFAS No. 141R was issued to improve the relevance, representational faithfulness, and comparability of information in financial statements about a business combination and its effects. This statement retains the purchase method of accounting for business combinations, but requires a number of changes. The changes that may have the most significant impact on us include: contingent consideration, such as earn-outs, will be recognized at its fair value on the acquisition date and, for certain arrangements, changes in fair value will be recognized in earnings until settled; acquisition-related transaction and restructuring costs will be expensed as incurred; previously-issued financial information will be revised for subsequent adjustments made to finalize the purchase price accounting; reversals of valuation allowances related to acquired deferred tax assets and changes to acquired income tax uncertainties will be recognized in earnings, except in certain situations. We adopted SFAS No. 141R on a prospective basis effective beginning on January 1, 2009. For business combinations completed on or subsequent to the adoption date, the application of this statement may have a significant impact on our financial statements, the magnitude of which will depend on the specific terms and conditions of the transactions.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 160, *Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements* an amendment of ARB No. 51. SFAS No. 160 was issued to improve the relevance, comparability, and transparency of financial information provided in financial statements by establishing accounting and reporting standards for the noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary and for the deconsolidation of a subsidiary. We adopted SFAS No. 160 effective beginning on January 1, 2009. The adoption of this statement did not have any impact on our financial statements.

### **3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements**

In this Amendment, we are restating the following previously-issued financial statements:

Our audited consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2008 and 2007;

Our audited consolidated statements of income for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006;

Our audited consolidated statements of stockholders' equity for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006; and

Our audited consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006.

The effects of the restatement on each of the quarters during the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 are presented in note 18. Restatement of Previously-Issued Quarterly Financial Statements (unaudited).

The restatement relates to four businesses that we acquired between 2005 and 2007 (the *Acquired Businesses* ). Pursuant to the purchase agreements for each of these acquisitions, payments were made by us to the selling shareholders (1) upon closing of the transaction, (2) in some cases, upon the *Acquired Businesses* achieving specific financial performance targets over a number of years ( *earn-outs* ), and (3) in one case, upon the buy-out of an obligation to make earn-out payments. These payments are collectively referred to as *acquisition-related payments*.

The acquisition-related payments made by us to the selling shareholders represented purchase consideration. As such, these payments, to the extent that they exceeded the net of the fair value assigned to assets acquired and liabilities assumed, were properly recorded as goodwill, in accordance with GAAP. Payments made upon the closing of the acquisition were recorded as goodwill on the date of closing. Earn-out payments were recorded as purchase consideration resulting in additional goodwill when the financial performance targets were met by the *Acquired Businesses*. The payment made upon the buy-out of an obligation to make earn-out payments was recorded as goodwill on the date of the buy-out.

It recently came to the attention of the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors that, in connection with one of these acquisitions, the selling shareholders had an agreement among themselves to reallocate a portion of their earn-outs to an employee of the Company who was not a

## Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

selling shareholder. Following this discovery, the Audit Committee commenced an inquiry into the relevant facts and circumstances of all of our prior acquisitions to determine if similar situations existed. The Audit Committee notified the Company's independent auditors who had not previously been aware of the Shareholder Payments and the Employee Payments (in each case, as defined below).

F-13

---

**Table of Contents**

This inquiry resulted in the discovery that the selling shareholders of the Acquired Businesses made one or both of the following types of payments:

- 1) The selling shareholders redistributed portions of their acquisition-related payments among themselves in amounts that were not consistent with their ownership interests on the date we acquired the business ( Shareholder Payments ). These Shareholder Payments were dependent, in part, on continuing employment with the Company or on the achievement of personal performance measures.
- 2) The selling shareholders redistributed portions of their acquisition-related payments to certain of our employees who were not selling shareholders of the Acquired Businesses ( Employee Payments ). These Employee Payments were dependent on continuing employment with the Company or on the achievement of personal performance measures. The Company employees who received the Employee Payments were client-serving and administrative employees of the respective Acquired Businesses at the date such businesses were acquired by us as well as similar employees hired by or assigned to the respective Acquired Businesses after the date of such acquisitions.

This restatement is necessary because we failed to account for the Shareholder Payments and the Employee Payments in accordance with GAAP. The selling shareholders were not prohibited from making the Shareholder Payments or the Employee Payments under the terms of the purchase agreements with the Company for the acquisitions of the Acquired Businesses. However, under GAAP, including guidance promulgated by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC ), actions of economic interest holders in a company may be imputed to the company itself. The selling shareholders of the Acquired Businesses meet the criteria of economic interest holders of Huron due to their ability to earn additional consideration from Huron. As such, when the selling shareholders redistribute acquisition-related payments among themselves or redistribute a portion of their acquisition-related payments to our employees who were not selling shareholders based on employment or performance-based criteria, these payments are viewed as resulting from services that are assumed to have benefited Huron and must therefore be recorded as non-cash compensation expense incurred by Huron under GAAP. Accordingly, the Employee Payments and the Shareholder Payments are imputed to us. In the case of the Shareholder Payments, such payments are imputed to us even when the amounts that are received by the selling shareholders in the redistribution do not differ significantly from the amounts the selling shareholders would have received if the portion of the acquisition-related payments redistributed based on performance or employment had been distributed solely in accordance with the ownership interests of the applicable selling shareholders on the date we acquired the business. In effect, the Shareholder Payments and the Employee Payments are in substance a second and separate transaction from our acquisition of the Acquired Businesses, which should have been recorded as a separate non-cash accounting entry. Both the Shareholder Payments and the Employee Payments are therefore required to be reflected as non-cash compensation expense of Huron, and the selling shareholders are deemed to have made a capital contribution to Huron. The entries are non-cash because the payments were made directly by the selling shareholders from the acquisition proceeds they received from us. We did not expend additional cash with respect to the compensation charge.

Based on its inquiry into the facts and circumstances underlying the restatement, which is now substantially complete, the Audit Committee determined that the Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments were not properly recorded in our financial statements because senior management did not properly take into account the impact of the selling shareholders' redistribution of the acquisition-related payments when determining the appropriate accounting treatment. In some cases, senior management was unaware of the redistributions. In other cases, senior management was aware of the redistributions but either misunderstood or misapplied the appropriate accounting guidance. As a result, the facts and circumstances surrounding the Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments were not fully described in representation letters previously provided to our independent auditors.

In light of these determinations and given the magnitude of the accounting errors underlying the restatement, our Board of Directors concluded that it was appropriate for the Company to appoint a new Chairman, a new Chief Executive Officer, a new Chief Financial Officer and a new Chief Accounting Officer. Our Board of Directors and Gary Holdren, our then Chief Executive Officer, agreed that he should resign as Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer. George Massaro, who was the then Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors, was elected as our Non-Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors. James Roth, one of the founders of the Company, was named Chief Executive

---

**Table of Contents**

Officer. James Rojas, another founder of the Company, was named Chief Financial Officer, succeeding Gary Burge who will remain as Treasurer and remain with the Company until the end of 2009. Wayne Lipski, previously Chief Accounting Officer, will be leaving the Company.

Based on the results of the Company's inquiry into the acquisition-related payments matter to date and the agreement amendments described below, we currently anticipate that future earn-outs will only be accounted for as additional purchase consideration and not also as non-cash compensation expense. Effective August 1, 2009, the selling shareholders of two of the Acquired Businesses each amended certain agreements related to the earn-outs to provide that future earn-outs will be distributed only to the applicable selling shareholders and only in accordance with their equity interests on the date we acquired the business with no required continuing employment, and no further Shareholder Payments or Employee Payments will be made. However, there can be no assurance that additional information will not be discovered that will require future acquisition-related payments pertaining to the Acquired Businesses to continue to be accounted for as non-cash compensation expense, which would be material to our results of operations through 2011. The earn-out payments for one of the Acquired Businesses are payable through March 31, 2010, and the earn-out payments for a second Acquired Business are payable through December 31, 2011. There are no additional earn-out obligations related to the other two Acquired Businesses.

On August 4, 2009, we signed an Acknowledgment and Consent Agreement with respect to our \$460 Million Revolving Credit and Term Loan Credit Agreement (the "Credit Agreement"). We requested an advance of \$6.0 million under the revolving credit facility to fund current working capital needs during the interim period while we restate our financial statements. The lenders agreed to this request subject to a reservation of rights under the Credit Agreement. This advance, together with collections on our accounts receivable, provided adequate working capital during the interim period prior to the restatement of our financial statements. We expect to be in full compliance with the financial covenants under the Credit Agreement once the restatement is completed and compliance certificates for the second quarter of 2009 are provided to the lenders. We have been engaging, and expect to continue to engage, in regular discussions with our lenders.

On July 31, 2009, immediately prior to our announcement of our intention to restate our financial statements, the price of our common stock was \$44.35 per share. As of the close of business on August 3, 2009, the business day next following such announcement, the price of our common stock was \$13.69 per share. As a result of the significant decline in the price of our common stock, we expect to engage in an impairment analysis with respect to the carrying value of our goodwill in connection with the preparation of our financial statements for the quarter ended September 30, 2009. If following such analysis we are required to record a non-cash goodwill impairment charge, we may not be in compliance with the financial covenants in the Credit Agreement. In the absence of an amendment or waiver from our lenders, failure to comply with such covenants may result in (1) a default interest rate of 2% being charged in addition to the interest rate as determined under the Credit Agreement on all of our outstanding indebtedness under the Credit Agreement, (2) our not being able to make additional borrowings under the Credit Agreement, which we rely on to fund our operations, and (3) the lenders requiring us to repay our outstanding indebtedness under the Credit Agreement, which totaled \$295 million as of June 30, 2009. There can be no assurance that we will remain in compliance with the financial covenants under the Credit Agreement or, if we are not, that we will obtain the necessary amendments or waivers and, even if we are able to obtain them, such amendments or waivers may subject us to terms materially less favorable to us than those in our current agreement.

The SEC is commencing an investigation with respect to the circumstances that led to the restatement. We intend to cooperate fully with the SEC in its investigation. In addition, the following purported shareholder class action complaints have been filed in connection with our restatement in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois: (1) a complaint in the matter of Jason Hughes v. Huron Consulting Group Inc., Gary E. Holdren and Gary L. Burge, filed on August 4, 2009; (2) a complaint in the matter of Dorothy DeAngelis v. Huron Consulting Group Inc., Gary E. Holdren, Gary L. Burge, Wayne Lipski and PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, filed on August 5, 2009; (3) a complaint in the matter of Noel M. Parsons v. Huron Consulting Group Inc., Gary E. Holdren, Gary L. Burge, Wayne Lipski and PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, filed on August 5, 2009; (4) a complaint in the matter of Adam Liebman v. Huron Consulting Group Inc., Gary E. Holdren, Gary L. Burge and Wayne Lipski, filed on August 5, 2009; (5) a complaint in the matter of Gerald Tobin v. Huron Consulting Group Inc., Gary E. Holdren, Gary L. Burge and PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, filed on August 7, 2009 and (6) Gary Austin v. Huron Consulting Group Inc., Gary E. Holdren, Gary L. Burge and Wayne Lipski, filed on August 7, 2009. The complaints assert claims under Section 10(b) and Section 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder and contend that the Company and the individual defendants issued false and misleading statements regarding the Company's financial results and compliance with GAAP. We intend to defend vigorously the actions.

**Table of Contents**

Given the uncertain nature of the SEC investigation with respect to the circumstances that led to the restatement and the private shareholder class action lawsuits in respect of the restatement, and the uncertainties related to the incurrence and amount of loss, including with respect to the imposition of fines, penalties, damages, administrative remedies and liabilities for additional amounts, with respect to the SEC investigation and the private lawsuits, we are unable to predict the ultimate outcome of the SEC investigation or the private lawsuits, determine whether a liability has been incurred or make a reasonable estimate of the liability that could result from an unfavorable outcome in the SEC investigation or the private lawsuits. Any such liability could be material.

As a result of the correction of these non-tax deductible errors, we recalculated our provision for income taxes for each of the quarterly periods using the annual effective income tax rate method in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards, or SFAS, No. 109,

Accounting for Income Taxes. As such, our interim quarterly provision for income taxes decreased in certain periods and increased in others, with a corresponding change in income tax receivable or payable. However, there is no change to our provision for income taxes or our tax accounts on an annual basis. While the correction of these errors significantly reduced our net income and earnings per share for each of the affected periods, it had no effect on our total assets, total liabilities, or total stockholders' equity on an annual basis. Further, the correction of these errors had no effect on our net cash flows. The tables below summarize the impact of the restatement on our consolidated statements of income for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 (in thousands, except earnings per share). The effects of the restatement, including the tax adjustments, for each of the quarters during the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 are further presented in note 18. Restatement of Previously-Issued Quarterly Financial Statements (unaudited).

	Three Months Ended (Unaudited)				Full Year 2008
	Mar. 31	Jun. 30	Sep. 30	Dec. 31	
<b>2008</b>					
Shareholder Payments	\$ 3,681	\$ 11,546	\$ 4,708	5,253	\$ 25,188
Employee Payments	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,365	5,382
<b>Total Non-cash Compensation Expense</b>	<b>\$ 5,020</b>	<b>\$ 12,885</b>	<b>\$ 6,047</b>	<b>\$ 6,618</b>	<b>\$ 30,570</b>

## Impact on Consolidated Statement Of Income:

Increase in Direct Costs	\$ 5,020	\$ 12,885	\$ 6,047	\$ 6,618	\$ 30,570
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Income Taxes	\$ 2,144	\$ (4,211)	\$ 345	\$ 1,722	\$
Decrease in Net Income	\$ (7,164)	\$ (8,674)	\$ (6,392)	\$ (8,340)	\$ (30,570)
Decrease in Basic Earnings Per Share	\$ (0.41)	\$ (0.50)	\$ (0.33)	\$ (0.44)	\$ (1.68)
Decrease in Diluted Earnings Per Share	\$ (0.39)	\$ (0.48)	\$ (0.32)	\$ (0.41)	\$ (1.60)

	Three Months Ended (Unaudited)				Full Year 2007
	Mar. 31	Jun. 30	Sep. 30	Dec. 31	
<b>2007</b>					
Shareholder Payments	\$ 1,894	\$ 1,955	\$ 4,299	\$ 4,650	\$ 12,798
Employee Payments	1,178	1,167	1,295	1,183	4,823
<b>Total Non-cash Compensation Expense</b>	<b>\$ 3,072</b>	<b>\$ 3,122</b>	<b>\$ 5,594</b>	<b>\$ 5,833</b>	<b>\$ 17,621</b>

## Impact on Consolidated Statement Of Income:

Increase in Direct Costs	\$ 3,072	\$ 3,122	\$ 5,594	\$ 5,833	\$ 17,621
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Income Taxes	\$ 678	\$ 722	\$ (822)	\$ (578)	\$
Decrease in Net Income	\$ (3,750)	\$ (3,844)	\$ (4,772)	\$ (5,255)	\$ (17,621)
Decrease in Basic Earnings Per Share	\$ (0.23)	\$ (0.23)	\$ (0.27)	\$ (0.31)	\$ (1.04)
Decrease in Diluted Earnings Per Share	\$ (0.21)	\$ (0.21)	\$ (0.27)	\$ (0.28)	\$ (0.97)



**Table of Contents**

2006	Three Months Ended (Unaudited)				Full Year
	Mar. 31	Jun. 30	Sep. 30	Dec. 31	2006
Shareholder Payments	\$	\$ 28	\$ 28	\$ 29	\$ 85
Employee Payments	1,473	792	790	690	3,745
Total Non-cash Compensation Expense	\$ 1,473	\$ 820	\$ 818	\$ 719	\$ 3,830
Impact on Consolidated Statement Of Income:					
Increase in Direct Costs	\$ 1,473	\$ 820	\$ 818	\$ 719	\$ 3,830
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Income Taxes	\$ (360)	\$ (14)	\$ 171	\$ 203	\$
Decrease in Net Income	\$ (1,113)	\$ (806)	\$ (989)	\$ (922)	\$ (3,830)
Decrease in Basic Earnings Per Share	\$ (0.07)	\$ (0.06)	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.23)
Decrease in Diluted Earnings Per Share	\$ (0.07)	\$ (0.04)	\$ (0.06)	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.22)

The tables below present the effects of the restatement on our previously-issued consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006.

**Table of Contents****HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)**

(Tabular amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

**Consolidated Balance Sheets**

	As of December 31, 2008			As of December 31, 2007			As of December 31, 2006		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated
<b>Assets</b>									
Current assets:									
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,106		\$ 14,106	\$ 2,993		\$ 2,993	\$ 16,572		\$ 16,572
Receivables from clients, net	88,071		88,071	86,867		86,867	41,848		41,848
Unbilled services, net	43,111		43,111	28,245		28,245	22,627		22,627
Income tax receivable	3,496		3,496	13,492		13,492	3,637		3,637
Deferred income taxes	15,708		15,708	13,680		13,680	15,290		15,290
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	14,563		14,563	10,435		10,435	6,435		6,435
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>179,055</b>		<b>179,055</b>	<b>155,712</b>		<b>155,712</b>	<b>106,409</b>		<b>106,409</b>
Property and equipment, net	44,708		44,708	38,147		38,147	27,742		27,742
Deferred income taxes	2,064		2,064	3,628		3,628	5,433		5,433
Other non-current assets	15,722		15,722	8,737		8,737	2,294		2,294
Intangible assets, net	32,372		32,372	13,936		13,936	4,238		4,238
Goodwill	505,676		505,676	223,053		223,053	53,328		53,328
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 779,597</b>		<b>\$ 779,597</b>	<b>\$ 443,213</b>		<b>\$ 443,213</b>	<b>\$ 199,444</b>		<b>\$ 199,444</b>
<b>Liabilities and stockholders equity</b>									
Current liabilities:									
Accounts payable	\$ 6,505		\$ 6,505	\$ 5,823		\$ 5,823	\$ 2,684		\$ 2,684
Accrued expenses	27,361		27,361	15,208		15,208	12,712		12,712
Accrued payroll and related benefits	48,374		48,374	58,279		58,279	41,649		41,649
Accrued consideration for business acquisitions	60,099		60,099	34,962		34,962			
Income tax payable	2,086		2,086	1,342		1,342			
Deferred revenues	21,208		21,208	5,278		5,278	4,035		4,035
Bank borrowings							8,000		8,000
Note payable and current portion of capital lease	518		518	1,309		1,309	1,282		1,282

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

obligations								
Total current liabilities	166,151		166,151	122,201		122,201	70,362	70,362
Non-current liabilities:								
Deferred compensation and other liabilities	5,511		5,511	3,795		3,795	1,169	1,169
Capital lease obligations, net of current portion	204		204	234		234	1,000	1,000
Bank borrowings	280,000		280,000	123,500		123,500		
Deferred lease incentives	8,705		8,705	9,699		9,699	10,333	10,333
Total non-current liabilities	294,420		294,420	137,228		137,228	12,502	12,502
Commitments and contingencies								
<b>Stockholders equity</b>								
Common stock; \$0.01 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized								
	202		202	182		182	178	178
Treasury stock, at cost	(21,443)		(21,443)	(20,703)		(20,703)	(9,396)	(9,396)
Additional paid-in capital	211,464	52,021	263,485	116,148	21,451	137,599	79,598	83,428
Retained earnings	128,752	(52,021)	76,731	88,101	(21,451)	66,650	46,200	(3,830)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	51		51	56		56		
Total stockholders equity	319,026		319,026	183,784		183,784	116,580	116,580
Total liabilities and stockholders equity	\$ 779,597		\$ 779,597	\$ 443,213		\$ 443,213	\$ 199,444	\$ 199,444

F-18

**Table of Contents****HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)**

(Tabular amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

**Consolidated Statements of Income**

	Year ended December 31, 2008			Year ended December 31, 2007			Year ended December 31, 2006		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated
<b>Revenues and reimbursable expenses:</b>									
Revenues	\$ 615,476		\$ 615,476	\$ 504,292		\$ 504,292	\$ 288,588		\$ 288,588
Reimbursable expenses	56,700		56,700	43,661		43,661	33,330		33,330
Total revenues and reimbursable expenses	672,176		672,176	547,953		547,953	321,918		321,918
<b>Direct costs and reimbursable expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization shown in operating expenses):</b>									
Direct costs	360,404	30,570	390,974	293,387	17,621	311,008	163,569	3,830	167,399
Intangible assets amortization	6,629		6,629	7,993		7,993	2,207		2,207
Reimbursable expenses	56,717		56,717	43,449		43,449	33,506		33,506
Total direct costs and reimbursable expenses	423,750	30,570	454,320	344,829	17,621	362,450	199,282	3,830	203,112
<b>Operating expenses:</b>									
Selling, general and administrative	131,148		131,148	102,176		102,176	65,926		65,926
Depreciation and amortization	23,291		23,291	17,207		17,207	9,201		9,201
Restructuring charges	2,343		2,343						
Total operating expenses	156,782		156,782	119,383		119,383	75,127		75,127
Operating income	91,644	(30,570)	61,074	83,741	(17,621)	66,120	47,509	(3,830)	43,679

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

**Other income**

**(expense):**

Interest income									
(expense), net	(13,773)		(13,773)	(8,263)		(8,263)	(703)		(703)
Other income									
(expense)	(2,731)		(2,731)	19		19	16		16
Total other expense	(16,504)		(16,504)	(8,244)		(8,244)	(687)		(687)

Income before									
provision for income									
taxes	75,140	(30,570)	44,570	75,497	(17,621)	57,876	46,822	(3,830)	42,992
Provision for income									
taxes	34,489		34,489	33,596		33,596	20,133		20,133
Net income	\$ 40,651	(30,570)	\$ 10,081	\$ 41,901	(17,621)	\$ 24,280	\$ 26,689	(3,830)	\$ 22,859

**Earnings per share:**

Basic	\$ 2.23	(1.68)	\$ 0.55	\$ 2.47	(1.04)	\$ 1.43	\$ 1.63	(0.23)	\$ 1.40
Diluted	\$ 2.13	(1.60)	\$ 0.53	\$ 2.32	(0.97)	\$ 1.35	\$ 1.54	(0.22)	\$ 1.32

**Weighted average  
shares used in  
calculating earnings  
per share:**

Basic	18,257		18,257	16,944		16,944	16,359		16,359
Diluted	19,082		19,082	18,033		18,033	17,317		17,317

F-19

**Table of Contents****HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)**

(Tabular amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**

	Year ended December 31, 2008			Year ended December 31, 2007			Year ended December 31, 2006		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>									
Net income	\$ 40,651	(30,570)	\$ 10,081	\$ 41,901	(17,621)	\$ 24,280	\$ 26,689	(3,830)	\$ 22,859
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:									
Depreciation and amortization	29,920		29,920	25,200		25,200	11,408		11,408
Share-based compensation	26,807		26,807	19,812		19,812	9,839		9,839
Non-cash compensation		30,570	30,570		17,621	17,621		3,830	3,830
Allowances for doubtful accounts and unbilled services	5,477		5,477	7,306		7,306	569		569
Deferred income taxes	520		520	1,384		1,384	(6,463)		(6,463)
Other				15		15	194		194
Change in operating assets and liabilities, net of businesses acquired:									
Decrease (increase) in receivables from clients	6,386		6,386	(30,957)		(30,957)	(6,962)		(6,962)
Increase in unbilled services	(12,380)		(12,380)	(8,016)		(8,016)	(4,429)		(4,429)
Decrease (increase) in income tax receivable/payable, net	11,066		11,066	(8,512)		(8,512)	(3,896)		(3,896)
Increase in other assets	(8,620)		(8,620)	(7,377)		(7,377)	(702)		(702)
Increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	5,494		5,494	4,271		4,271	7,821		7,821
	(13,051)		(13,051)	13,964		13,964	9,575		9,575

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Increase (decrease) in accrued payroll and related benefits						
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenues	8,930	8,930	(3,062)	(3,062)	(574)	(574)
Net cash provided by operating activities	101,200	101,200	55,929	55,929	43,069	43,069
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>						
Purchases of property and equipment, net	(19,821)	(19,821)	(18,909)	(18,909)	(18,110)	(18,110)
Net investment in life insurance policies	(1,093)	(1,093)	(2,245)	(2,245)	(527)	(527)
Purchases of businesses, net of cash acquired	(229,947)	(229,947)	(168,209)	(168,209)	(51,073)	(51,073)
Net cash used in investing activities	(250,861)	(250,861)	(189,363)	(189,363)	(69,710)	(69,710)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>						
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	397	397	562	562	388	388
Shares redeemed for employee tax withholdings	(6,162)	(6,162)	(10,084)	(10,084)	(3,460)	(3,460)
Tax benefit from share-based compensation	12,234	12,234	14,957	14,957	7,592	7,592
Proceeds from borrowings under credit facility	631,500	631,500	340,500	340,500	114,700	114,700
Repayments on credit facility	(475,000)	(475,000)	(225,000)	(225,000)	(106,700)	(106,700)
Principal payment of notes payable and capital lease obligations	(1,432)	(1,432)	(1,136)	(1,136)	(1,127)	(1,127)
Net cash provided by financing activities	161,537	161,537	119,799	119,799	11,393	11,393
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	(763)	(763)	56	56		
	11,113	11,113	(13,579)	(13,579)	(15,248)	(15,248)

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents						
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period	2,993	2,993	16,572	16,572	31,820	31,820
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period	\$ 14,106	\$ 14,106	\$ 2,993	\$ 2,993	\$ 16,572	\$ 16,572

F-20



---

## Table of Contents

### **4. Business Combinations**

During the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, we completed the material acquisitions described below.

#### **2008 Acquisition**

##### **Stockamp & Associates, Inc.**

In July 2008, we acquired Stockamp & Associates, Inc. ( "Stockamp" ), a management consulting firm specializing in helping high-performing hospitals and health systems optimize their financial and operational performance. With the acquisition of Stockamp, we expanded our presence in the hospital consulting market and are better positioned to serve multiple segments of the healthcare industry, including major health systems, academic medical centers and community hospitals. This acquisition was consummated on July 8, 2008 and the results of operations of Stockamp have been included within our Health and Education Consulting segment since that date.

The aggregate purchase price of this acquisition was approximately \$229.3 million, consisting of \$168.5 million in cash paid at closing, \$50.0 million paid through the issuance of 1,100,740 shares of our common stock, \$1.6 million of transaction costs, \$9.5 million of additional purchase price earned by selling shareholders subsequent to the acquisition, as certain performance targets were met, and a \$0.3 million preliminary working capital deficit adjustment. Of the 1,100,740 shares of common stock issued, 330,222 shares with an aggregate value of \$15.0 million were deposited into escrow for a period of one year, beginning on July 8, 2008, to secure certain indemnification obligations of Stockamp and its shareholders. Because the shares placed in escrow have been issued conditionally since they may be returned to us in satisfaction of indemnification arrangements, the \$15.0 million is classified as a liability and included in accrued consideration for business acquisitions on our consolidated balance sheet. The cash portion of the purchase price was financed with borrowings under our credit agreement.

The purchase agreement also provides for the following future potential payments:

1. With respect to the shares of common stock not placed in escrow, on the date that is six months and one day after the closing date (the Contingent Payment Date ), we will pay Stockamp (in cash, shares of common stock, or any combination of cash and common stock, at our election) the amount, if any, equal to \$35.0 million less the value of the common stock issued on the closing date, based on 95% of the average daily closing price per share of common stock for the ten consecutive trading days prior to the Contingent Payment Date. No payment will be made if the common stock so valued equals or exceeds \$35.0 million on the Contingent Payment Date. We were not required to make further payments upon the lapse of the Contingent Payment Date in January 2009.
2. With respect to the shares of common stock placed in escrow, when the shares are released to Stockamp (the Contingent Escrow Payment Date ), we will pay Stockamp (in cash, shares of common stock, or any combination of cash and common stock at our election) the amount, if any, equal to \$15.0 million (or such pro rata portion thereof, to the extent fewer than all shares are being released) less the value of the common stock released from escrow based on 95% of the average daily closing price per share of common stock for the ten consecutive trading days prior to the Contingent Escrow Payment Date. No payment will be made if the common stock so valued equals or exceeds \$15.0 million on the Contingent Escrow Payment Date (or the applicable pro rata portion thereof). Any additional payment resulting from this price protection will not change the purchase consideration. Based on the average daily closing price of our common stock for the ten consecutive trading days prior to and including December 31, 2008, we would not be obligated to make any price protection payments to Stockamp.
3. For the period beginning on the closing date and ending on December 31, 2011, additional purchase consideration may be payable to the selling shareholders if specific financial performance targets are met. These payments are not contingent upon the continuing employment of the selling shareholders. Such amounts will be recorded as additional purchase consideration and an adjustment to goodwill.

Based on a preliminary valuation that is subject to refinement pending the finalization of the working capital adjustment, the identifiable intangible assets that were acquired totaled approximately \$31.1 million and have an estimated weighted average useful life of 6 years, which consists of customer contracts totaling \$5.4 million (7 months useful life), customer relationships totaling \$10.8 million (12.5 years useful life), software totaling \$7.8 million (4 years useful life), non-competition agreements totaling \$3.7 million (6 years useful life), and a tradename valued at



---

## **Table of Contents**

\$3.4 million (2.5 years useful life). Customer relationships represent software support and maintenance relationships that are renewable by the customer on an annual basis. The renewal rate of these relationships has historically been high and as such, we have assigned a relatively long useful life to these customer relationships. Additionally, we recorded approximately \$196.4 million of goodwill, which we intend to deduct for income tax purposes.

### **2007 Acquisitions**

#### **Callaway Partners, LLC**

In July 2007, we acquired Callaway Partners, LLC ( Callaway ), a professional services firm that specializes in finance and accounting projects, financial reporting, internal audit and controls, and corporate tax solutions. With Callaway s extensive senior consultant and project management skills, along with its variable, on-demand workforce, we are better positioned to assist clients with their accounting and corporate compliance challenges. This acquisition was consummated on July 29, 2007 and the results of operations of Callaway have been included within our Accounting and Financial Consulting segment since that date.

The aggregate purchase price of this acquisition was approximately \$88.4 million, consisting of \$58.5 million in cash paid at closing, \$1.5 million in cash paid upon the collection of receivables acquired, \$0.6 million of transaction costs, a \$4.8 million working capital adjustment, and \$23.0 million paid in the form of a note payable relating to the settlement of the earn-out provision in the Callaway Asset Purchase Agreement, as described below. The \$58.5 million paid at closing was financed with borrowings under our bank credit agreement.

On April 4, 2008, we entered into an amendment to the Callaway Asset Purchase Agreement dated as of July 28, 2007, whereby we settled the earn-out provision under Section 3.3 of the agreement in consideration for \$23.0 million, payable in the form of a promissory note (the Note ), and the waiver of certain indemnity obligations. The Note, along with accrued interest of \$0.5 million, was paid in full on August 15, 2008.

The identifiable intangible assets that were acquired totaled \$5.7 million and have an estimated weighted average useful life of 27 months, which consists of customer contracts totaling \$1.9 million (5 months useful life), customer relationships totaling \$2.4 million (19 months useful life), and non-competition agreements totaling \$1.4 million (72 months useful life). Additionally, we recorded approximately \$72.0 million of goodwill, which we intend to deduct for income tax purposes.

#### **Wellspring Partners LTD**

In January 2007, we acquired Wellspring Partners LTD ( Wellspring ), a management consulting firm specializing in integrated performance improvement services for hospitals and health systems. With the acquisition of Wellspring, we expanded our national presence in the healthcare provider sector and now provide a full complement of services to a wide spectrum of hospitals and multi-hospital systems. This acquisition was consummated on January 2, 2007 and the results of operations of Wellspring have been included within our Health and Education Consulting segment since that date.

The aggregate purchase price of this acquisition was approximately \$135.1 million, consisting of \$64.7 million in cash paid at closing, \$0.4 million of transaction costs, a \$0.7 million working capital adjustment, \$0.3 million in cash paid upon the collection of receivables acquired, \$49.0 million of additional purchase price earned by selling shareholders subsequent to the acquisition, as certain performance targets were met, and \$20.0 million to settle certain earn-out provisions as described below. We financed this acquisition with a combination of cash on hand and borrowings of \$55.0 million under our bank credit agreement. Additional purchase consideration may be payable to the selling shareholders if specific financial performance targets are met over a five-year period. These payments are not contingent upon the continuing employment of the selling shareholders. Such amounts will be recorded as additional purchase price and an adjustment to goodwill.

Concurrent with the Stockamp acquisition described above, on July 8, 2008 we entered into an amendment to the Wellspring Stock Purchase Agreement ( Wellspring Amendment ). Effective January 1, 2009, in connection with the Stockamp acquisition, we combined Wellspring s revenue cycle business with Stockamp s revenue cycle business. As such, Wellspring will no longer be eligible for earn-out payments pertaining to that portion of the Wellspring business. In consideration for this, we paid the sellers \$20.0 million through the issuance of 440,296 shares of our common stock. In addition, on the date that is six months and one day after the date of the Wellspring Amendment (the Wellspring



---

## **Table of Contents**

Contingent Payment Date ), we will pay the sellers (in cash, shares of common stock, or any combination of cash and common stock, at our election) the amount, if any, equal to \$20.0 million less the value of the common stock issued on the date of the Wellspring Amendment, based on 95% of the average daily closing price per share of common stock for the ten consecutive trading days prior to the Wellspring Contingent Payment Date. No payment will be made if the common stock so valued equals or exceeds \$20.0 million on the Wellspring Contingent Payment Date. We were not required to make further payments upon the lapse of the Wellspring Contingent Payment Date in January 2009. The earn-out provision, as amended, pertaining to the non-revenue cycle portion of Wellspring's business will remain in effect through December 31, 2011.

The identifiable intangible assets that were acquired totaled \$13.1 million and have an estimated weighted average useful life of 26 months, which consists of customer contracts totaling \$4.7 million (9 months useful life), customer relationships totaling \$3.9 million (20 months useful life), non-competition agreements totaling \$2.4 million (72 months useful life), and a tradename valued at \$2.1 million (24 months useful life). Additionally, we recorded approximately \$125.5 million of goodwill, which we can not deduct for income tax purposes.

### **Glass & Associates, Inc.**

Also in January 2007, we acquired Glass & Associates, Inc. ( Glass ), a turnaround and restructuring consulting firm that provides advice and leadership to troubled businesses in the United States and Europe. With the acquisition of Glass, we expanded our position in the consulting and restructuring marketplace, as well as expanded our interim management capabilities to distressed companies in industries beyond healthcare. The stock purchase agreement for this acquisition was executed on January 2, 2007 and the transaction was consummated on January 9, 2007 upon the satisfaction of certain closing conditions. The results of operations of Glass have been included within our Corporate Consulting segment since January 2, 2007.

The aggregate purchase price of this acquisition was approximately \$35.2 million, consisting of \$30.0 million in cash paid at closing, \$0.9 million of transaction costs, a \$1.0 million working capital adjustment, \$1.7 million cash paid to sellers for a tax election reimbursement, and \$1.6 million of additional purchase price earned by selling shareholders subsequent to the acquisition, as certain performance targets were met. We financed this acquisition with a combination of cash on hand and borrowings of \$20.0 million under our bank credit agreement. Additional purchase consideration may be payable to the selling shareholders if specific financial performance targets are met over a four-year period. These payments are not contingent upon the continuing employment of the selling shareholders. Such amounts will be recorded as additional purchase price and an adjustment to goodwill. Also, additional payments may be made based on the amount of revenues we receive from referrals made by certain employees of Glass over a four-year period. Such amounts will be recorded as an expense.

The identifiable intangible assets that were acquired totaled \$4.3 million and have an estimated weighted average useful life of 37 months, which consists of customer contracts totaling \$1.0 million (6 months useful life), customer relationships totaling \$1.1 million (19 months useful life), and non-competition agreements totaling \$2.2 million (60 months useful life). Additionally, we recorded approximately \$29.7 million of goodwill, which we intend to deduct for income tax purposes.

### **2006 Acquisition**

#### **MSGalt & Company, LLC**

In April 2006, we acquired substantially all of the assets of MSGalt & Company, LLC ( Galt ), a specialized advisory firm that designs and implements corporate-wide programs to improve shareholder returns. With the acquisition of Galt, we expanded our value and service offerings to the offices of the chief executive officer and boards of Fortune 500 companies. This acquisition was consummated on April 3, 2006 and the results of operations of Galt have been included within our Corporate Consulting segment since that date.

The aggregate purchase price of this acquisition was approximately \$43.3 million, which consisted of \$20.4 million in cash paid at closing, \$0.3 million of transaction costs, and \$22.6 million of additional purchase price earned by selling shareholders subsequent to the acquisition, as certain performance targets and conditions were met. We financed this acquisition with cash on hand and borrowings of \$6.5 million under our bank credit agreement. Additional purchase consideration may be payable to the selling shareholders if specific financial performance targets are met over a four-year period. These payments are not contingent upon the continuing employment of the selling shareholders. Such

**Table of Contents**

amounts will be recorded as additional purchase price and an adjustment to goodwill. Also, additional payments may be made based on the amount of revenues we receive from referrals made by Galt employees over a four-year period. Such amounts will be recorded as an expense.

The identifiable intangible assets that were acquired totaled \$4.3 million and have an estimated weighted average useful life of 20 months, which consisted of customer contracts totaling \$1.7 million (3 months weighted average useful life), customer relationships totaling \$1.4 million (6 months weighted average useful life), and non-competition agreements totaling \$1.2 million (60 months weighted average useful life). We assigned relatively short lives to the customer contracts and customer relationships due to the short-term nature of the services and relationships provided under these contracts. Additionally, we recorded \$39.0 million of goodwill, which we intend to deduct for income tax purposes.

In addition to the accounting treatment described above with respect to the foregoing acquisitions, in certain of these acquisitions, portions of the purchase consideration that were redistributed by the selling shareholders among the selling shareholders and to certain of our employees based on performance or employment were also recorded as non-cash compensation expense. See note 3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements.

**Purchase Price Allocations**

The following table summarizes the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed for our material business acquisitions.

	(Preliminary)				
	Stockamp July 8, 2008	Callaway July 29, 2007	Wellspring January 2, 2007	Glass January 2, 2007	Galt April 3, 2006
<b>Assets Acquired:</b>					
Current assets	\$ 17,446	\$ 12,418	\$ 9,868	\$ 2,705	\$
Property and equipment	2,158	698	1,073	215	11
Non-current assets	547	23		23	
Intangible assets	31,100	5,700	13,100	4,300	4,300
Goodwill	196,355	72,007	125,465	29,683	38,967
	247,606	90,846	149,506	36,926	43,278
<b>Liabilities Assumed:</b>					
Current liabilities	18,097	2,354	9,128	1,727	
Non-current liabilities	232	94	5,278		
	18,329	2,448	14,406	1,727	
Net Assets Acquired	\$ 229,277	\$ 88,398	\$ 135,100	\$ 35,199	\$ 43,278

**Table of Contents****Pro Forma Financial Data****2008 Acquisition**

The following unaudited pro forma financial data gives effect to the acquisition of Stockamp as if it had been completed at the beginning of the period presented. The actual results from the acquisition of Stockamp have been included within our consolidated financial results since July 8, 2008.

	Historical Huron and Historical Stockamp	
	2008	2007
	Pro forma (Restated)	Pro forma (Restated)
Revenues, net of reimbursable expenses	\$ 673,676	\$ 575,660
Operating income	\$ 82,273	\$ 67,771
Income before provision for income taxes	\$ 61,620	\$ 51,212
Net income	\$ 20,140	\$ 20,348
Earnings per share:		
Basic	\$ 1.08	\$ 1.15
Diluted	\$ 1.02	\$ 1.06

**2007 Acquisitions**

The following unaudited pro forma financial data gives effect to the acquisitions of Callaway, Wellspring, and Glass as if they had been completed at the beginning of the period presented. The actual results from the acquisition of Callaway have been included within our consolidated financial results since July 29, 2007. The actual results from the acquisitions of Wellspring and Glass have been included within our consolidated financial results since January 2, 2007; therefore 2007 pro forma financial information is not presented.

	Historical Huron and Historical Callaway		Historical Huron and Historical Wellspring	Historical Huron and Historical Glass
	2007	2006	2006	2006
	Pro forma (Restated)	Pro forma (Restated)	Pro forma (Restated)	Pro forma (Restated)
Revenues, net of reimbursable expenses	\$ 539,635	\$ 361,651	\$ 339,573	\$ 312,919
Operating income	\$ 69,583	\$ 53,150	\$ 48,921	\$ 47,359
Income before provision for income taxes	\$ 59,027	\$ 48,583	\$ 45,447	\$ 45,361
Net income	\$ 24,960	\$ 26,163	\$ 24,310	\$ 24,259
Earnings per share:				
Basic	\$ 1.47	\$ 1.60	\$ 1.49	\$ 1.50
Diluted	\$ 1.39	\$ 1.51	\$ 1.40	\$ 1.41

**2006 Acquisition**

The following unaudited pro forma financial data gives effect to the acquisition of Galt as if it had been completed at the beginning of the period presented. The actual results from the acquisition of Galt have been included within our consolidated financial results since April 3, 2006.

**Table of Contents**

	<b>Historical Huron and Historical Galt 2006 Pro forma (Restated)</b>
Revenues, net of reimbursable expenses	\$ 292,657
Operating income	\$ 45,399
Income before provision for income taxes	\$ 44,499
Net income	\$ 23,760
Earnings per share:	
Basic	\$ 1.46
Diluted	\$ 1.37

**5. Goodwill and Intangible Assets**

The table below sets forth the changes in the carrying amount of goodwill by segment for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007.

	<b>Health and Education Consulting</b>	<b>Accounting &amp; Financial Consulting</b>	<b>Legal Consulting</b>	<b>Corporate Consulting</b>	<b>Total</b>
Balance as of December 31, 2006	\$ 11,256	\$ 1,334	\$ 13,771	\$ 26,967	\$ 53,328
Goodwill recorded in connection with business combinations	58,305	48,980		29,469	136,754
Additional purchase price subsequently recorded for business combinations <sup>(1)</sup>	24,000		1,541	7,430	32,971
Balance as of December 31, 2007	\$ 93,561	\$ 50,314	\$ 15,312	\$ 63,866	\$ 223,053
Goodwill recorded in connection with business combinations	193,705				193,705
Additional purchase price subsequently recorded for business combinations <sup>(1)</sup>	34,486	27	2,144	9,261	45,918
Additional purchase price paid for the settlement of earn-out provisions <sup>(2)</sup>	20,000	23,000			43,000
Balance as of December 31, 2008	\$ 341,752	\$ 73,341	\$ 17,456	\$ 73,127	\$ 505,676

(1) Primarily consists of additional purchase price earned by selling shareholders subsequent to the business combination, as certain financial performance targets and conditions were met.

(2) Consists of additional purchase price paid to the selling shareholders of Wellspring and Callaway in consideration for the settlement of certain earn-out provisions as described in note 4. Business Combinations.



**Table of Contents**

Intangible assets as of December 31, 2008 and 2007 consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2008		December 31, 2007	
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization
Customer contracts	\$ 5,650	\$ 4,800	\$	\$
Customer relationships	21,476	8,649	9,826	3,814
Non-competition agreements	12,473	3,558	8,273	1,690
Tradenames	5,500	2,752	2,100	1,050
Technology and software	8,385	1,353	585	294
Total	\$ 53,484	\$ 21,112	\$ 20,784	\$ 6,848

Identifiable intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives. Customer contracts are amortized on a straight-line basis over relatively short lives due to the short-term nature of the services provided under these contracts. The majority of the customer relationships are amortized on an accelerated basis to correspond to the cash flows expected to be derived from the relationships. Non-competition agreements, tradenames, and technology and software are amortized on a straight-line basis.

Intangible assets amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 was \$14.3 million, \$14.3 million and \$4.5 million, respectively. Estimated intangible assets amortization expense is \$10.2 million for 2009, \$7.5 million for 2010, \$5.2 million for 2011, \$3.5 million for 2012, and \$1.8 million for 2013. Actual amortization expense could differ from these estimated amounts as a result of the finalization of the Stockamp valuation, future acquisitions and other factors.

See note 3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements for a discussion of a potential goodwill impairment in light of the significant decline in the price of our common stock since our July 31, 2009 announcement of our intention to restate our financial statements.

**6. Property and Equipment**

Depreciation expense for property and equipment was \$15.7 million, \$10.9 million and \$6.9 million for 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Property and equipment at December 31, 2008 and 2007 are detailed below:

	December 31,	
	2008	2007
Computers, related equipment and software	\$ 37,388	\$ 30,026
Leasehold improvements	27,936	20,473
Furniture and fixtures	15,493	11,325
Assets under capital lease	1,417	806
Assets under construction	149	111
Property and equipment	82,383	62,741
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(37,675)	(24,594)
Property and equipment, net	\$ 44,708	\$ 38,147

**7. Line of Credit**

At December 31, 2008, we had a credit agreement with various financial institutions under which we may borrow up to \$460.0 million, with an accordion feature allowing for an additional amount of up to \$60.0 million to be borrowed upon approval from the lenders. The credit agreement

## Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

consists of a \$240.0 million revolving credit facility ( Revolver ) and a \$220.0 million term loan facility ( Term Loan ), which was drawn in a single advance of \$220.0 million on July 8, 2008 to fund in part our acquisition of Stockamp. The borrowing capacity under the credit agreement is reduced by any outstanding letters of credit, which totaled \$5.7 million at December 31, 2008, and any payments under the Term Loan. At December 31, 2008, the borrowing capacity under the credit agreement was \$163.3 million.

F-27

---

## **Table of Contents**

The Revolver and Term Loan are secured by a pledge of 100% of the voting stock or other equity interests in our domestic subsidiaries and 65% of the voting stock or other equity interests in our foreign subsidiaries. Fees and interest on borrowings vary based on our total debt to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ( EBITDA ) ratio as set forth in the credit agreement. Interest is based on a spread, ranging from 1.50% to 2.50%, over the London Interbank Offered Rate ( LIBOR ) or a spread, ranging from 0.50% to 1.50%, over the base rate (which is the greater of the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.5% or the Prime Rate), as selected by us. The Term Loan is subject to amortization of principal in fifteen consecutive quarterly installments that begun on September 30, 2008, with the first fourteen installments being \$5.5 million each. The fifteenth and final installment will be in the amount of the remaining outstanding principal balance of the Term Loan and will be payable on February 23, 2012, but can be repaid earlier. All outstanding borrowings under the Revolver will be due upon expiration of the credit agreement on February 23, 2012. The credit agreement includes quarterly financial covenants that require us to maintain certain fixed coverage and total debt to EBITDA ratios. Under the credit agreement, dividends are restricted to an amount up to \$10.0 million per fiscal year plus 50% of consolidated net income (adjusted for non-cash share-based compensation expense) for such fiscal year, plus 50% of net cash proceeds during such fiscal year with respect to any issuance of capital securities. In addition, certain acquisitions and similar transactions will need to be approved by the lenders.

Borrowings outstanding at December 31, 2008 totaled \$280.0 million and carried a weighted-average interest rate of 3.1%, all of which are classified as long-term on our consolidated balance sheet as the principal under the Revolver is not due until 2012 and we intend to fund scheduled quarterly payments under the Term Loan with availability under the Revolver. Borrowings outstanding at December 31, 2007 were \$123.5 million and carried a weighted-average interest rate of 6.1%. At both December 31, 2008 and 2007, we were in compliance with our financial debt covenants.

See note 3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements for a discussion of certain matters related to the Credit Agreement and our borrowings thereunder in light of the restatement.

## **8. Capital Structure**

### **Preferred Stock**

We are authorized to issue up to 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock. Our certificate of incorporation authorizes our board of directors, without any further stockholder action or approval, to issue these shares in one or more classes or series, to establish from time to time the number of shares to be included in each class or series, and to fix the rights, preferences and privileges of the shares of each wholly unissued class or series and any of its qualifications, limitations or restrictions. As of December 31, 2008 and 2007, no such preferred stock has been approved or issued.

### **Common Stock**

We are authorized to issue up to 500,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$.01 per share. The holders of common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held of record on each matter submitted to a vote of stockholders. Subject to the rights and preferences of the holders of any series of preferred stock that may at the time be outstanding, holders of common stock are entitled to such dividends as our board of directors may declare. In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of our affairs, after payment of all of our debts and liabilities and subject to the rights and preferences of the holders of any series of preferred stock that may at the time be outstanding, holders of common stock will be entitled to receive the distribution of any of our remaining assets.

**Table of Contents****9. Earnings Per Share**

Basic earnings per share excludes dilution and is computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period, excluding unvested restricted common stock and unvested restricted stock units. Diluted earnings per share reflects the potential reduction in earnings per share that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock under the treasury stock method. Earnings per share under the basic and diluted computations are as follows:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2008 (Restated)	2007 (Restated)	2006 (Restated)
Net income	\$ 10,081	\$ 24,280	\$ 22,859
Weighted average common shares outstanding basic	18,257	16,944	16,359
Weighted average common stock equivalents	825	1,089	958
Weighted average common shares outstanding diluted	19,082	18,033	17,317
Basic earnings per share	\$ 0.55	\$ 1.43	\$ 1.40
Diluted earnings per share	\$ 0.53	\$ 1.35	\$ 1.32

There were approximately 452,800 and 1,600 anti-dilutive securities for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively, and none for the year ended December 31, 2006.

**10. Restructuring Charges**

During 2008, we recorded a \$2.3 million pre-tax restructuring charge that reduced operating income in our consolidated statement of income. This charge consisted primarily of severance payments related to workforce reductions to balance our employee base with current revenue expectations, market demand, and areas of focus. These reductions in workforce included the elimination of the operational consulting group within the Corporate Consulting segment and a reduction in the number of consultants in various other practice groups. All but \$0.3 million of the restructuring charge was paid as of December 31, 2008.

**11. Employee Benefit and Deferred Compensation Plans**

We sponsor a qualified defined contribution 401(k) plan covering substantially all of our employees. Under the plan, employees are entitled to make pre-tax contributions. We match an amount equal to the employees' contributions up to 6% of the employees' salaries. Our matching contributions for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007, and 2006 were \$10.4 million, \$8.1 million and \$5.0 million, respectively.

We have a non-qualified deferred compensation plan (the Plan) that is administered by our board of directors or a committee designated by the board of directors. Under the Plan, members of the board of directors and a select group of our employees may elect to defer the receipt of their director retainers and meeting fees or base salary and bonus, as applicable. Additionally, we may credit amounts to a participant's deferred compensation account in accordance with employment or other agreements entered into between us and the participant. At our sole discretion, we may, but are not required to, credit any additional amount we desire to any participant's deferred compensation account. Amounts credited are subject to vesting schedules set forth in the Plan, employment agreement or any other agreement entered into between us and the participant. The deferred compensation liability at December 31, 2008 and 2007 was \$3.9 million and \$2.9 million, respectively.

**12. Equity Incentive Plans**

In connection with our initial public offering, we adopted the 2004 Omnibus Stock Plan (the Omnibus Plan), which replaced our then-existing equity plans for grants of share-based awards. The Omnibus Plan permits the grant of stock options, restricted stock, and other share-based

## Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

awards valued in whole or in part by reference to, or otherwise based on, our common stock. Under the Omnibus Plan, as originally adopted, a total of 2,141,000 shares of common stock were

F-29

**Table of Contents**

reserved for issuance to eligible employees, executive officers, independent contractors and outside directors. The Plan was amended effective as of May 2, 2006 to increase the number of shares of common stock available for issuance by 2,100,000. As of December 31, 2008, 1,269,038 shares remain available for future issuance.

The Compensation Committee of the board of directors has the responsibility of interpreting the Omnibus Plan and determining all of the terms and conditions of awards made under the Omnibus Plan, including when the awards will become exercisable or otherwise vest. Subject to acceleration under certain conditions, the majority of our stock options and restricted stock vest annually, pro-rata over 4 years. All stock options have a ten-year contractual term.

The weighted average fair value of options granted during 2006 was \$23.69. No options were granted during 2008 or 2007. The weighted average fair values were estimated using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions for each period:

	2006	December 31,		2003
		2005	2004	
Expected dividend yield	0%	0%	0%	0%
Expected volatility	40%	40%	12%	1%
Risk-free interest rate	4.7%	4.7%	2.6%	2.3%
Expected option life (in years)	4	4	4	4

Stock option activity for the year ended December 31, 2008 was as follows:

	Number of Options (in thousands)	Weighted Average Exercise Price (in dollars)	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in millions)
Outstanding at January 1, 2008	557	\$ 2.70		
Granted				
Exercised	(256)	\$ 1.55		
Forfeited or expired	(3)	\$ 4.13		
Outstanding at December 31, 2008	298	\$ 3.68	4.8	\$ 16.0
Exercisable at December 31, 2008	298	\$ 3.68	4.8	\$ 16.0

The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised during 2008, 2007 and 2006 was \$13.7 million, \$14.8 million and \$13.4 million, respectively.

The grant date fair values of our restricted stock awards are measured pursuant to SFAS No. 123R. Restricted stock activity for the year ended December 31, 2008 was as follows:

	Number of Shares (in thousands)	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value (in dollars)
Restricted stock at January 1, 2008	1,718	\$ 37.77
Granted	584	\$ 63.20
Vested	(647)	\$ 31.98
Forfeited	(93)	\$ 38.25

Restricted stock at December 31, 2008 <sup>(1)</sup>	1,562	\$	49.64
--	-------	----	-------

(1) Includes 200,000 unvested restricted stock units with a weighted average grant date fair value of \$50.47. The aggregate fair value of restricted stock that vested during the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 was \$35.3 million, \$33.4 million and \$12.5 million, respectively.

F-30

**Table of Contents**

Total share-based compensation cost recognized for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 was \$26.8 million, \$19.8 million and \$9.8 million, respectively, with related income tax benefits of \$11.0 million, \$8.1 million, and \$4.0 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2008, there was \$57.6 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to nonvested share-based awards. This cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.7 years.

**13. Income Taxes**

In July 2006, the FASB issued Interpretation No. 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes (FIN 48), which became effective for us on January 1, 2007. FIN 48 addresses the determination of how tax benefits claimed or expected to be claimed on a tax return should be recorded in the financial statements. Under FIN 48, we must recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the financial statements from such a position are measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate resolution.

A reconciliation of our beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

Balance at January 1, 2007	\$ 68
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	81
Additions for tax positions of prior years	37
Additions related to acquired companies	525
 Balance at December 31, 2007	 \$ 711
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	328
Additions for tax positions of prior years	129
 Balance at December 31, 2008	 \$ 1,168

Of the \$1.2 million of unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2008, \$0.6 million would affect the effective tax rate if recognized. We do not expect that changes in the liability for unrecognized tax benefits during the next 12 months will have a significant impact on our financial position or results of operations.

As of both December 31, 2008 and 2007, an immaterial amount was accrued for the potential payment of interest and penalties. Accrued interest and penalties are recorded as a component of provision for income taxes on our consolidated statement of income.

We file income tax returns with federal, state, local and foreign jurisdictions. The 2004 Federal and main office state of Illinois tax returns were examined and closed in 2006 and no material adjustments were identified toward any of our tax positions. Our 2005 Federal tax return was examined and closed in 2008 and no adjustments were identified. Our 2006 and 2007 Federal tax returns are subject to future examination. For all other states, 2003 through 2007 are subject to future examinations. All of our foreign income tax filings are subject to future examinations.



**Table of Contents**

The income tax expense for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 consists of the following:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2008	2007	2006
<b>Current:</b>			
Federal	\$ 14,685	\$ 11,841	\$ 15,170
State	3,090	3,796	3,803
Foreign	2,960	1,292	70
<b>Total current</b>	<b>20,735</b>	<b>16,929</b>	<b>19,043</b>
<b>Deferred:</b>			
Federal	11,063	12,993	878
State	3,091	3,674	212
Foreign	(400)		
<b>Total deferred</b>	<b>13,754</b>	<b>16,667</b>	<b>1,090</b>
<b>Income tax expense</b>	<b>\$ 34,489</b>	<b>\$ 33,596</b>	<b>\$ 20,133</b>

A reconciliation of the U.S. statutory income tax rate to our effective tax rate is as follows. Other non-deductible items include taxes not deductible for federal income tax purposes.

	Year ended December 31,		
	2008 (Restated)	2007 (Restated)	2006 (Restated)
<b>Percent of pretax income:</b>			
At U.S. statutory tax rate	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%
Non-cash compensation <sup>(1)</sup>	27.8	12.4	3.6
State income taxes	4.2	5.9	5.2
Meals and entertainment	3.2	2.3	2.3
Valuation allowance	3.0	1.4	
Mark-to-market investments	1.6		
Disallowed executive compensation	1.5	0.5	
Foreign income taxes	(0.4)	(0.2)	
Secondary offering			0.5
Other non-deductible items	1.5	0.7	0.2
<b>Effective income tax expense rate</b>	<b>77.4%</b>	<b>58.0%</b>	<b>46.8%</b>

- (1) Consists of non-cash compensation expense representing Shareholder Payments and Employee Payments as described in note 3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements.

**Table of Contents**

Deferred tax assets at December 31, 2008 and 2007 consist of the following:

	December 31,	
	2008	2007
Deferred tax assets:		
Share-based compensation	\$ 9,246	\$ 6,215
Accrued payroll and other liabilities	8,441	7,864
Deferred lease incentives	4,333	4,616
Revenue recognition	4,212	2,159
Net operating loss and foreign tax credit carryforwards	2,153	1,069
Other	111	
Total deferred tax assets	28,496	21,923
Less valuation allowance	(2,153)	(833)
Net deferred tax assets	26,343	21,090
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses	(3,851)	(2,348)
Property and equipment	(2,619)	(1,277)
Amortization of intangibles	(1,924)	(157)
Other	(177)	
Total deferred tax liabilities	(8,571)	(3,782)
Net deferred tax asset	\$ 17,772	\$ 17,308

As of December 31, 2008 and 2007, we had a valuation allowance of \$2.2 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, primarily due to uncertainties relating to the ability to utilize deferred tax assets recorded for foreign operating losses.

**14. Related Party Transaction**

Pursuant to a registration rights agreement with HCG Holdings LLC, which owned a majority of our issued and outstanding common stock at December 31, 2005 and was a related party, we were obligated to pay all of the expenses relating to any public offerings. In connection with our initial public offering, in which HCG Holdings LLC participated as a selling stockholder, we paid all of the offering expenses of HCG Holdings LLC, other than underwriting discounts and commissions and transfer taxes with respect to the shares sold by HCG Holdings LLC. We also paid costs associated with an offering that was withdrawn in November 2005 and the secondary offering that was completed in February 2006. During the year ended December 31, 2006, these costs totaled \$0.6 million.

**15. Commitments, Contingencies and Guarantees****Lease Commitments**

We lease office space and certain equipment and software under noncancelable operating and capital lease arrangements expiring on various dates through 2018, with various renewal options. Our principal executive offices located in Chicago, Illinois are under leases expiring through September 2014. We have two five-year renewal options that will allow us to continue to occupy the majority of this office space until September 2019. We also have a core office located in New York City, New York under a lease that expires in July 2016, with one five-year renewal option. Office facilities under operating leases include fixed or minimum payments plus, in some cases, scheduled base rent increases over the term of the lease. Certain leases provide for monthly payments of real estate taxes, insurance and other operating expense applicable to the property. Some of the leases contain provisions whereby the future rental payments may be adjusted for increases in operating expense above the specified amount. Rental expense, including operating costs and taxes, for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 was

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

\$15.8 million, \$12.2 million and \$8.7 million, respectively. Future minimum rental commitments under non-cancelable leases and sublease income as of December 31, 2008, are as follows:

	<b>Capital Lease Obligations</b>	<b>Operating Lease Obligations</b>	<b>Sublease Income</b>
2009	\$ 426	\$ 18,544	\$ (1,054)
2010	315	17,744	(1,047)
2011	77	14,869	
2012		13,368	
2013		11,085	
Thereafter		20,611	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 818</b>	<b>\$ 96,221</b>	<b>\$ (2,101)</b>

F-33

---

## **Table of Contents**

### **Litigation**

On July 3, 2007, The Official Committee (the Committee) of Unsecured Creditors of Saint Vincents Catholic Medical Centers of New York d/b/a Saint Vincent Catholic Medical Centers ( St. Vincents ), et al. filed suit against Huron Consulting Group Inc., certain of our subsidiaries, including Speltz & Weis LLC, and two of our former managing directors, David E. Speltz ( Speltz ) and Timothy C. Weis ( Weis ), in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York. On November 26, 2007, Gray & Associates, LLC ( Gray ), in its capacity as trustee on behalf of the SVCMC Litigation Trust, was substituted as plaintiff in the place of the Committee and on February 19, 2008, Gray filed an amended complaint in the action. Beginning in 2004, St. Vincents retained Speltz & Weis LLC to provide management services to St. Vincents, and its two principals, Speltz and Weis, were made the interim chief executive officer and chief financial officer, respectively, of St. Vincents. In May of 2005, we acquired Speltz & Weis LLC. On July 5, 2005, St. Vincents filed for bankruptcy in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York ( Bankruptcy Court ). On December 14, 2005, the Bankruptcy Court approved the retention of Speltz & Weis LLC and us in various capacities, including interim management, revenue cycle management and strategic sourcing services. The amended complaint filed by Gray alleges, among other things, breach of fiduciary duties, breach of the New York Not-For-Profit Corporation Law, malpractice, breach of contract, tortious interference with contract, aiding and abetting breaches of fiduciary duties, certain fraudulent transfers and fraudulent conveyances, breach of the implied duty of good faith and fair dealing, fraud, aiding and abetting fraud, negligent misrepresentation, and civil conspiracy, and seeks at least \$200 million in damages, disgorgement of fees, return of funds or other property transferred to Speltz & Weis LLC, attorneys fees, and unspecified punitive and other damages. We believe that the claims are without merit and intend to vigorously defend ourselves in this matter. The suit is in the pre-trial stage and no trial date has been set.

From time to time, we are involved in legal proceedings and litigation arising in the ordinary course of business. As of the filing date of this annual report on Form 10-K, we are not a party to or threatened with any other litigation or legal proceeding that, in the opinion of management, could have a material adverse effect on our financial position or results of operations. However, due to the risks and uncertainties inherent in legal proceedings, actual results could differ from current expected results.

See note 3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements for a discussion of the SEC investigation that is being commenced, and the purported shareholder class action complaints filed, in connection with the restatement.

### **Guarantees**

Guarantees in the form of letters of credit totaling \$5.7 million and \$6.1 million were outstanding at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively, to support certain office lease obligations.

In connection with certain business acquisitions, we are required to pay additional purchase consideration to the sellers if specific performance targets and conditions are met over a number of years as specified in the related purchase agreements. These amounts are calculated and payable at the end of each year based on full year financial results. Additional purchase consideration earned by certain sellers totaled \$45.4 million, \$32.4 million and \$8.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. There is no limitation to the maximum amount of additional purchase consideration and future amounts are not determinable at this time, but the aggregate amount that potentially may be paid could be significant.

To the extent permitted by law, our by-laws and articles of incorporation require that we indemnify our officers and directors against judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement, including attorneys fees, incurred in connection with

---

## **Table of Contents**

civil or criminal action or proceedings, as it relates to their services to us if such person acted in good faith. Although there is no limit on the amount of indemnification, we may have recourse against our insurance carrier for certain payments made.

### **16. Segment Information**

Segments are defined by SFAS No. 131, Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information, as components of a company in which separate financial information is available and is evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker, or decision-making group, in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance. Our chief operating decision maker manages the business under four operating segments: Health and Education Consulting, Accounting and Financial Consulting, Legal Consulting, and Corporate Consulting.

**Health and Education Consulting.** This segment provides consulting services to hospitals, health systems, physicians, managed care organizations, academic medical centers, colleges, universities, and pharmaceutical and medical device manufacturers. This segment's professionals develop and implement solutions to help clients address financial management, strategy, operational and organizational effectiveness, research administration, and regulatory compliance. This segment also provides consulting services related to hospital or healthcare organization performance improvement, revenue cycle improvement, turnarounds, merger or affiliation strategies, labor productivity, non-labor cost management, information technology, patient flow improvement, physician practice management, interim management, clinical quality and medical management, and governance and board development.

**Accounting and Financial Consulting.** This segment assists corporations with complex accounting and financial reporting matters, financial analysis in business disputes, international arbitration and litigation, as well as valuation analysis related to business acquisitions. This segment also consults with management in the areas of corporate governance, Sarbanes-Oxley compliance, internal audit, and corporate tax. Additionally, the Accounting and Financial Consulting segment provides experienced project leadership and consultants with a variety of financial and accounting credentials and prior corporate experience on an as-needed basis to assist clients with finance and accounting projects. This segment is comprised of certified public accountants, economists, certified fraud examiners, chartered financial analysts and valuation experts who serve attorneys and corporations as expert witnesses and consultants in connection with business disputes, as well as in regulatory or internal investigations.

**Legal Consulting.** This segment provides guidance and business services to corporate law departments, law firms and government agencies by helping to reduce legal spending, enhance client service delivery and increase operational effectiveness. These services include digital evidence and discovery services, document review, law firm management services, records management, and strategic and operational improvements.

**Corporate Consulting.** This segment leads clients through various stages of transformation that result in measurable and sustainable performance improvement. This segment works with clients to solve complex business problems and implements strategies and solutions to effectively address and manage stagnant or declining stock price, acquisitions and divestitures, process inefficiency, third party contracting difficulties, lack of or misaligned performance measurements, margin and cost pressures, performance issues, bank defaults, covenant violations, and liquidity issues.

Segment operating income consists of the revenues generated by a segment, less the direct costs of revenue and selling, general and administrative costs that are incurred directly by the segment. Unallocated corporate costs include costs related to administrative functions that are performed in a centralized manner that are not attributable to a particular segment. These administrative function costs include costs for corporate office support, certain office facility costs, costs relating to accounting and finance, human resources, legal, marketing, information technology and company-wide business development functions, as well as costs related to overall corporate management.

The table below sets forth information about our operating segments along with the items necessary to reconcile the segment information to the totals reported in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.



**Table of Contents**

	Year ended December 31,		
	2008 (Restated)	2007 (Restated)	2006 (Restated)
<b>Health and Education Consulting:</b>			
Revenues	\$ 275,510	\$ 181,439	\$ 84,108
Operating income	\$ 93,818	\$ 53,470	\$ 23,115
Segment operating income as a percent of segment revenues	34.1%	29.5%	27.5%
<b>Accounting and Financial Consulting:</b>			
Revenues	\$ 134,011	\$ 156,013	\$ 109,220
Operating income	\$ 20,456	\$ 58,678	\$ 50,304
Segment operating income as a percent of segment revenues	15.3%	37.6%	46.1%
<b>Legal Consulting:</b>			
Revenues	\$ 121,413	\$ 89,849	\$ 47,774
Operating income	\$ 37,780	\$ 28,293	\$ 13,884
Segment operating income as a percent of segment revenues	31.1%	31.5%	29.1%
<b>Corporate Consulting:</b>			
Revenues	\$ 84,542	\$ 76,991	\$ 47,486
Operating income	\$ 20,376	\$ 17,354	\$ 16,246
Segment operating income as a percent of segment revenues	24.1%	22.5%	34.2%
<b>Total Company:</b>			
Revenues	\$ 615,476	\$ 504,292	\$ 288,588
Reimbursable expenses	56,700	43,661	33,330
Total revenues and reimbursable expenses	\$ 672,176	\$ 547,953	\$ 321,918
<b>Statement of operations reconciliation:</b>			
Segment operating income	\$ 172,430	\$ 157,795	\$ 103,549
Charges not allocated at the segment level:			
Other selling, general and administrative expenses	88,065	74,468	50,669
Depreciation and amortization	23,291	17,207	9,201
Other expense	16,504	8,244	687
Income before provision for income taxes	\$ 44,570	\$ 57,876	\$ 42,992
<b>Segment assets:</b>			
Health and Education Consulting	\$ 48,777	\$ 35,764	
Accounting and Financial Consulting	25,191	38,937	
Legal Consulting	37,973	22,228	
Corporate Consulting	19,241	18,183	
Unallocated assets <sup>(1)</sup>	648,415	328,101	
Total assets	\$ 779,597	\$ 443,213	

(1) Goodwill and intangible assets are included in unallocated assets, as in assessing segment performance or in allocating resources, management does not evaluate these items at the segment level.

For the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, substantially all of our revenues and long-lived assets were attributed to or located in the United States.

No single client generated greater than 10% of our consolidated revenues during the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007. At both December 31, 2008 and 2007, no single client's total receivables and unbilled services balance represented greater than 10% of our total receivables and unbilled services balance.

## Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

During the year ended December 31, 2006, one client generated \$29.3 million, or 10.2%, of our consolidated revenues. Of the \$29.3 million, \$25.8 million was generated by the Accounting and Financial Consulting segment and \$3.5 million was generated by the Legal Consulting segment. No single client accounted for 10% or more of our total receivables and unbilled services at December 31, 2006.

F-36



**Table of Contents****17. Valuation and Qualifying Accounts**

The following table summarizes the activity of the allowances for doubtful accounts and unbilled services and the valuation allowance for deferred tax assets:

	Beginning balance	Additions <sup>(1)</sup>	Deductions	Ending balance
<b>Year ended December 31, 2006:</b>				
Allowances for doubtful accounts and unbilled services	\$ 3,944	8,928	8,359	\$ 4,513
<b>Year ended December 31, 2007:</b>				
Allowances for doubtful accounts and unbilled services	\$ 4,513	29,281	21,071	\$ 12,723
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	\$	833		\$ 833
<b>Year ended December 31, 2008:</b>				
Allowances for doubtful accounts and unbilled services	\$ 12,723	36,313	30,854	\$ 18,182
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	\$ 833	1,320		\$ 2,153

- (1) Additions to allowances for doubtful accounts and unbilled services are charged to revenues to the extent the provision relates to fee adjustments and other discretionary pricing adjustments. To the extent the provision relates to a client's inability to make required payments on accounts receivables, the provision is charged to operating expenses. Additions also include allowances acquired in business acquisitions.

**18. Restatement of Previously-Issued Quarterly Financial Statements (unaudited)**

The following tables present the effects of the restatement described in note 3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements for each of the quarters during the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006. While there is no tax effect to these adjustments, we recalculated our provision for income taxes for each of the quarterly periods affected by the restatement using the annual effective income tax rate method as further described in note 3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements.

**Table of Contents****HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)**

(Tabular amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

**Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited)**

	As of March 31, 2008			As of March 31, 2007			As of March 31, 2006		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated
<b>Assets</b>									
Current assets:									
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,277		\$ 14,277	\$ 6,336		\$ 6,336	\$ 16,177		\$ 16,177
Receivables from clients, net	90,239		90,239	57,435		57,435	34,770		34,770
Unbilled services, net	38,798		38,798	33,283		33,283	21,246		21,246
Income tax receivable	13,996	(2,144)	11,852						
Deferred income taxes	15,567		15,567	19,757		19,757	14,110		14,110
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	10,277		10,277	8,911		8,911	7,897		7,897
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>183,154</b>	<b>(2,144)</b>	<b>181,010</b>	<b>125,722</b>		<b>125,722</b>	<b>94,200</b>		<b>94,200</b>
Property and equipment, net	40,239		40,239	29,559		29,559	19,259		19,259
Deferred income taxes	3,228		3,228	1,725		1,725	2,978		2,978
Other non-current assets	10,866		10,866	4,012		4,012	1,024		1,024
Intangible assets, net	12,213		12,213	18,449		18,449	629		629
Goodwill	223,284		223,284	135,026		135,026	14,637		14,637
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 472,984</b>	<b>(2,144)</b>	<b>\$ 470,840</b>	<b>\$ 314,493</b>		<b>\$ 314,493</b>	<b>\$ 132,727</b>		<b>\$ 132,727</b>
<b>Liabilities and stockholders equity</b>									
Current liabilities:									
Accounts payable	\$ 7,109		\$ 7,109	\$ 4,228		\$ 4,228	\$ 2,236		\$ 2,236
Accrued expenses	15,785		15,785	14,365		14,365	7,289		7,289
Accrued payroll and related benefits	21,582		21,582	26,079		26,079	17,872		17,872
Accrued consideration for business acquisitions	24,300		24,300						
Income tax payable	2,659		2,659	5,246	678	5,924	2,666	(360)	2,306
Deferred revenues	5,610		5,610	6,599		6,599	4,127		4,127
Note payable and current portion of capital lease obligations	1,165		1,165	1,138		1,138	1,138		1,138

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Total current liabilities	78,210		78,210	57,655	678	58,333	35,328	(360)	34,968
Non-current liabilities:									
Deferred compensation and other liabilities	4,773		4,773	2,389		2,389	186		186
Capital lease obligations, net of current portion	164		164	1,000		1,000	2,129		2,129
Bank borrowings	177,000		177,000	112,000		112,000			
Deferred lease incentives	9,413		9,413	10,420		10,420	9,569		9,569
Total non-current liabilities	191,350		191,350	125,809		125,809	11,884		11,884
Commitments and contingencies									
<b>Stockholders equity</b>									
Common stock; \$0.01 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized	185		185	178		178	176		176
Treasury stock, at cost	(17,602)		(17,602)	(10,955)		(10,955)	(4,758)		(4,758)
Additional paid-in capital	122,125	26,471	148,596	85,795	6,902	92,697	64,990	1,473	66,463
Retained earnings	98,314	(28,615)	69,699	56,011	(7,580)	48,431	25,107	(1,113)	23,994
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	402		402						
Total stockholders equity	203,424	(2,144)	201,280	131,029	(678)	130,351	85,515	360	85,875
Total liabilities and stockholders equity	\$ 472,984	(2,144)	\$ 470,840	\$ 314,493		\$ 314,493	\$ 132,727		\$ 132,727

**Table of Contents****HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)**

(Tabular amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

**Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited)**

	As of June 30, 2008			As of June 30, 2007			As of June 30, 2006		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated
<b>Assets</b>									
Current assets:									
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,335		\$ 14,335	\$ 3,437		\$ 3,437	\$ 3,381		\$ 3,381
Receivables from clients, net	90,198		90,198	66,116		66,116	38,472		38,472
Unbilled services, net	43,255		43,255	34,124		34,124	23,242		23,242
Income tax receivable	7,636	2,067	9,703	1,651	(1,400)	251	3,092	374	3,466
Deferred income taxes	13,960		13,960	22,280		22,280	14,747		14,747
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	13,298		13,298	12,204		12,204	5,211		5,211
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>182,682</b>	<b>2,067</b>	<b>184,749</b>	<b>139,812</b>	<b>(1,400)</b>	<b>138,412</b>	<b>88,145</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>88,519</b>
Property and equipment, net	44,378		44,378	32,017		32,017	23,504		23,504
Deferred income taxes	2,662		2,662	3,029		3,029	3,951		3,951
Other non-current assets	12,876		12,876	7,508		7,508	1,273		1,273
Intangible assets, net	10,519		10,519	15,002		15,002	3,085		3,085
Goodwill	246,386		246,386	137,707		137,707	35,501		35,501
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 499,503</b>	<b>2,067</b>	<b>\$ 501,570</b>	<b>\$ 335,075</b>	<b>(1,400)</b>	<b>\$ 333,675</b>	<b>\$ 155,459</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>\$ 155,833</b>
<b>Liabilities and stockholders equity</b>									
Current liabilities:									
Accounts payable	\$ 8,138		\$ 8,138	\$ 4,634		\$ 4,634	\$ 2,944		\$ 2,944
Accrued expenses	16,206		16,206	19,762		19,762	9,846		9,846
Accrued payroll and related benefits	29,490		29,490	35,100		35,100	23,318		23,318
Accrued consideration for business acquisitions									
Income tax payable	2,843		2,843						
Deferred revenues	7,377		7,377	6,608		6,608	5,180		5,180
Bank borrowings							6,500		6,500
Note payable and current portion of capital lease obligations	23,246		23,246	1,141		1,141	1,141		1,141

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Total current liabilities	87,300		87,300	67,245		67,245	48,929		48,929
<b>Non-current liabilities:</b>									
Deferred compensation and other liabilities	5,233		5,233	2,737		2,737	604		604
Capital lease obligations, net of current portion	127		127				1,132		1,132
Bank borrowings	179,500		179,500	107,000		107,000			
Deferred lease incentives	9,046		9,046	10,246		10,246	10,175		10,175
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>	<b>193,906</b>		<b>193,906</b>	<b>119,983</b>		<b>119,983</b>	<b>11,911</b>		<b>11,911</b>
<b>Commitments and contingencies</b>									
<b>Stockholders equity</b>									
Common stock; \$0.01 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized	185		185	180		180	177		177
Treasury stock, at cost	(18,297)		(18,297)	(12,252)		(12,252)	(6,029)		(6,029)
Additional paid-in capital	128,128	39,356	167,484	93,880	10,024	103,904	69,084	2,293	71,377
Retained earnings	108,123	(37,289)	70,834	66,112	(11,424)	54,688	31,387	(1,919)	29,468
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	158		158	(73)		(73)			
<b>Total stockholders equity</b>	<b>218,297</b>	<b>2,067</b>	<b>220,364</b>	<b>147,847</b>	<b>(1,400)</b>	<b>146,447</b>	<b>94,619</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>94,993</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders equity</b>	<b>\$ 499,503</b>	<b>2,067</b>	<b>\$ 501,570</b>	<b>\$ 335,075</b>	<b>(1,400)</b>	<b>\$ 333,675</b>	<b>\$ 155,459</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>\$ 155,833</b>

**Table of Contents****HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)**

(Tabular amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

**Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited)**

	As of September 30, 2008			As of September 30, 2007			As of September 30, 2006		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated
<b>Assets</b>									
Current assets:									
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,545		\$ 14,545	\$ 3,742		\$ 3,742	\$ 943		\$ 943
Receivables from clients, net	102,267		102,267	86,157		86,157	51,858		51,858
Unbilled services, net	61,053		61,053	41,116		41,116	24,726		24,726
Income tax receivable	6,469	1,722	8,191	4,097	(578)	3,519	2,510	203	2,713
Deferred income taxes	15,381		15,381	24,674		24,674	15,903		15,903
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	12,943		12,943	9,025		9,025	5,619		5,619
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>212,658</b>	<b>1,722</b>	<b>214,380</b>	<b>168,811</b>	<b>(578)</b>	<b>168,233</b>	<b>101,559</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>101,762</b>
Property and equipment, net	46,530		46,530	33,764		33,764	27,357		27,357
Deferred income taxes	2,811		2,811	3,786		3,786	4,777		4,777
Other non-current assets	16,259		16,259	7,503		7,503	1,468		1,468
Intangible assets, net	38,195		38,195	16,117		16,117	5,269		5,269
Goodwill	451,271		451,271	190,780		190,780	50,146		50,146
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 767,724</b>	<b>1,722</b>	<b>\$ 769,446</b>	<b>\$ 420,761</b>	<b>(578)</b>	<b>\$ 420,183</b>	<b>\$ 190,576</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>\$ 190,779</b>
<b>Liabilities and stockholders equity</b>									
Current liabilities:									
Accounts payable	\$ 8,586		\$ 8,586	\$ 3,937		\$ 3,937	\$ 4,778		\$ 4,778
Accrued expenses	22,131		22,131	26,011		26,011	8,572		8,572
Accrued payroll and related benefits	49,931		49,931	52,661		52,661	33,356		33,356
Accrued consideration for business acquisitions	21,152		21,152						
Income tax payable	3,500		3,500	140		140			
Deferred revenues	21,175		21,175	4,466		4,466	3,538		3,538

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Bank borrowings						22,000			22,000
Note payable and current portion of capital lease obligations	454		454	1,143		1,143	1,143		1,143
Total current liabilities	126,929		126,929	88,358		88,358	73,387		73,387
Non-current liabilities:									
Deferred compensation and other liabilities	5,273		5,273	3,145		3,145	414		414
Capital lease obligations, net of current portion	252		252				1,134		1,134
Bank borrowings	335,000		335,000	154,500		154,500			
Deferred lease incentives	8,908		8,908	9,934		9,934	10,623		10,623
Total non-current liabilities	349,433		349,433	167,579		167,579	12,171		12,171
Commitments and contingencies									
<b>Stockholders equity</b>									
Common stock; \$0.01 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized	199		199	182		182	178		178
Treasury stock, at cost	(20,045)		(20,045)	(16,094)		(16,094)	(7,322)		(7,322)
Additional paid-in capital	194,689	45,403	240,092	104,112	15,618	119,730	73,990	3,111	77,101
Retained earnings	116,953	(43,681)	73,272	76,599	(16,196)	60,403	38,172	(2,908)	35,264
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(434)		(434)	25		25			
Total stockholders equity	291,362	1,722	293,084	164,824	(578)	164,246	105,018	203	105,221
Total liabilities and stockholders equity	\$ 767,724	1,722	\$ 769,446	\$ 420,761	(578)	\$ 420,183	\$ 190,576	203	\$ 190,779

**Table of Contents****HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)**

(Tabular amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

**Consolidated Statements of Income (Unaudited)**

	Three months ended March 31, 2008			Three months ended March 31, 2007			Three months ended March 31, 2006		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated
<b>Revenues and reimbursable expenses:</b>									
Revenues	\$ 139,394		\$ 139,394	\$ 116,009		\$ 116,009	\$ 62,187		\$ 62,187
Reimbursable expenses	11,613		11,613	10,035		10,035	5,439		5,439
Total revenues and reimbursable expenses	151,007		151,007	126,044		126,044	67,626		67,626
<b>Direct costs and reimbursable expenses</b> (exclusive of depreciation and amortization shown in operating expenses):									
Direct costs	83,444	5,020	88,464	66,903	3,072	69,975	35,990	1,473	37,463
Intangible assets amortization	24		24	2,240		2,240	76		76
Reimbursable expenses	11,610		11,610	10,117		10,117	5,538		5,538
Total direct costs and reimbursable expenses	95,078	5,020	100,098	79,260	3,072	82,332	41,604	1,473	43,077
<b>Operating expenses:</b>									
Selling, general and administrative	30,162		30,162	23,827		23,827	14,841		14,841
Depreciation and amortization	5,138		5,138	4,042		4,042	1,508		1,508
Restructuring charges									
Total operating expenses	35,300		35,300	27,869		27,869	16,349		16,349
Operating income	20,629	(5,020)	15,609	18,915	(3,072)	15,843	9,673	(1,473)	8,200
<b>Other income (expense):</b>									
Interest income (expense), net	(1,833)		(1,833)	(1,425)		(1,425)	232		232
Other income (expense)	(294)		(294)	30		30			
	(2,127)		(2,127)	(1,395)		(1,395)	232		232



Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Total other income  
(expense)

Income before provision for income taxes	18,502	(5,020)	13,482	17,520	(3,072)	14,448	9,905	(1,473)	8,432
Provision for income taxes	8,289	2,144	10,433	7,709	678	8,387	4,309	(360)	3,949
Net income	\$ 10,213	(7,164)	\$ 3,049	\$ 9,811	(3,750)	\$ 6,061	\$ 5,596	(1,113)	\$ 4,483

Earnings per share:

Basic	\$ 0.59	(0.41)	\$ 0.18	\$ 0.59	(0.23)	\$ 0.36	\$ 0.35	(0.07)	\$ 0.28
Diluted	\$ 0.56	(0.39)	\$ 0.17	\$ 0.55	(0.21)	\$ 0.34	\$ 0.33	(0.07)	\$ 0.26

Weighted average  
shares used in  
calculating earnings per  
share:

Basic	17,372	17,372	16,725	16,725	16,077	16,077
Diluted	18,215	18,215	17,768	17,768	16,995	16,995

F-41

**Table of Contents****HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)**

(Tabular amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

**Consolidated Statements of Income (Unaudited)**

	Three months ended June 30, 2008			Three months ended June 30, 2007			Three months ended June 30, 2006		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated
<b>Revenues and reimbursable expenses:</b>									
Revenues	\$ 143,408		\$ 143,408	\$ 118,266		\$ 118,266	\$ 67,769		\$ 67,769
Reimbursable expenses	12,565		12,565	10,910		10,910	6,691		6,691
Total revenues and reimbursable expenses	155,973		155,973	129,176		129,176	74,460		74,460
<b>Direct costs and reimbursable expenses</b> (exclusive of depreciation and amortization shown in operating expenses):									
Direct costs	85,991	12,885	98,876	66,508	3,122	69,630	37,436	820	38,256
Intangible assets amortization	24		24	2,304		2,304	1,640		1,640
Reimbursable expenses	12,578		12,578	10,814		10,814	6,795		6,795
Total direct costs and reimbursable expenses	98,593	12,885	111,478	79,626	3,122	82,748	45,871	820	46,691
<b>Operating expenses:</b>									
Selling, general and administrative	31,780		31,780	25,606		25,606	15,713		15,713
Depreciation and amortization	5,370		5,370	4,177		4,177	1,569		1,569
Restructuring charges									
Total operating expenses	37,150		37,150	29,783		29,783	17,282		17,282
Operating income	20,230	(12,885)	7,345	19,767	(3,122)	16,645	11,307	(820)	10,487
<b>Other income (expense):</b>									
Interest income (expense), net	(2,294)		(2,294)	(1,825)		(1,825)	(193)		(193)
Other income (expense)	(35)		(35)	95		95			

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Total other expense	(2,329)	(2,329)	(1,730)	(1,730)	(193)	(193)			
Income before provision for income taxes	17,901	(12,885)	5,016	18,037	(3,122)	14,915	11,114	(820)	10,294
Provision for income taxes	8,092	(4,211)	3,881	7,936	722	8,658	4,834	(14)	4,820
Net income	\$ 9,809	(8,674)	\$ 1,135	\$ 10,101	(3,844)	\$ 6,257	\$ 6,280	(806)	\$ 5,474
Earnings per share:									
Basic	\$ 0.56	(0.50)	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.60	(0.23)	\$ 0.37	\$ 0.39	(0.06)	\$ 0.33
Diluted	\$ 0.54	(0.48)	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.56	(0.21)	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.36	(0.04)	\$ 0.32
Weighted average shares used in calculating earnings per share:									
Basic	17,558	17,558	16,842	16,842	16,309	16,309			
Diluted	18,178	18,178	17,993	17,993	17,244	17,244			

F-42

**Table of Contents****HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)**

(Tabular amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

**Consolidated Statements of Income (Unaudited)**

	Six months ended June 30, 2008			Six months ended June 30, 2007			Six months ended June 30, 2006		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated
<b>Revenues and reimbursable expenses:</b>									
Revenues	\$ 282,802		\$ 282,802	\$ 234,275		\$ 234,275	\$ 129,956		\$ 129,956
Reimbursable expenses	24,178		24,178	20,945		20,945	12,130		12,130
Total revenues and reimbursable expenses	306,980		306,980	255,220		255,220	142,086		142,086
<b>Direct costs and reimbursable expenses</b> (exclusive of depreciation and amortization shown in operating expenses):									
Direct costs	169,435	17,905	187,340	133,411	6,194	139,605	73,426	2,293	75,719
Intangible assets amortization	48		48	4,544		4,544	1,716		1,716
Reimbursable expenses	24,188		24,188	20,931		20,931	12,333		12,333
Total direct costs and reimbursable expenses	193,671	17,905	211,576	158,886	6,194	165,080	87,475	2,293	89,768
<b>Operating expenses:</b>									
Selling, general and administrative	61,942		61,942	49,433		49,433	30,554		30,554
Depreciation and amortization	10,508		10,508	8,219		8,219	3,077		3,077
Restructuring charges									
Total operating expenses	72,450		72,450	57,652		57,652	33,631		33,631
Operating income	40,859	(17,905)	22,954	38,682	(6,194)	32,488	20,980	(2,293)	18,687
<b>Other income (expense):</b>									
Interest income (expense), net	(4,127)		(4,127)	(3,250)		(3,250)	39		39
Other income (expense)	(329)		(329)	125		125			
Total other expense	(4,456)		(4,456)	(3,125)		(3,125)	39		39

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Income before provision for income taxes	36,403	(17,905)	18,498	35,557	(6,194)	29,363	21,019	(2,293)	18,726
Provision for income taxes	16,381	(2,067)	14,314	15,645	1,400	17,045	9,143	(374)	8,769
Net income	\$ 20,022	(15,838)	\$ 4,184	\$ 19,912	(7,594)	\$ 12,318	\$ 11,876	(1,919)	\$ 9,957
Earnings per share:									
Basic	\$ 1.15	(0.91)	\$ 0.24	\$ 1.19	(0.46)	\$ 0.73	\$ 0.73	(0.12)	\$ 0.61
Diluted	\$ 1.10	(0.87)	\$ 0.23	\$ 1.11	(0.42)	\$ 0.69	\$ 0.69	(0.11)	\$ 0.58
Weighted average shares used in calculating earnings per share:									
Basic	17,465		17,465	16,784		16,784	16,194		16,194
Diluted	18,197		18,197	17,881		17,881	17,120		17,120

F-43

**Table of Contents****HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)**

(Tabular amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

**Consolidated Statements of Income (Unaudited)**

	Three months ended September 30, 2008			Three months ended September 30, 2007			Three months ended September 30, 2006		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated
<b>Revenues and reimbursable expenses:</b>									
Revenues	\$ 168,659		\$ 168,659	\$ 134,051		\$ 134,051	\$ 75,194		\$ 75,194
Reimbursable expenses	16,696		16,696	11,286		11,286	7,921		7,921
Total revenues and reimbursable expenses	185,355		185,355	145,337		145,337	83,115		83,115
<b>Direct costs and reimbursable expenses</b> (exclusive of depreciation and amortization shown in operating expenses):									
Direct costs	100,263	6,047	106,310	80,237	5,594	85,831	42,973	818	43,791
Intangible assets amortization	3,036		3,036	2,208		2,208	467		467
Reimbursable expenses	16,734		16,734	11,108		11,108	7,907		7,907
Total direct costs and reimbursable expenses	120,033	6,047	126,080	93,553	5,594	99,147	51,347	818	52,165
<b>Operating expenses:</b>									
Selling, general and administrative	34,435		34,435	25,675		25,675	16,724		16,724
Depreciation and amortization	6,260		6,260	4,283		4,283	2,921		2,921
Restructuring charges	2,343		2,343						
Total operating expenses	43,038		43,038	29,958		29,958	19,645		19,645
Operating income	22,284	(6,047)	16,237	21,826	(5,594)	16,232	12,123	(818)	11,305
<b>Other income (expense):</b>									
Interest income (expense), net	(4,938)		(4,938)	(2,621)		(2,621)	(404)		(404)
Other income (expense)	(518)		(518)	11		11			
Total other expense	(5,456)		(5,456)	(2,610)		(2,610)	(404)		(404)

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Income before provision for income taxes	16,828	(6,047)	10,781	19,216	(5,594)	13,622	11,719	(818)	10,901
Provision for income taxes	7,998	345	8,343	8,729	(822)	7,907	4,934	171	5,105
Net income	\$ 8,830	(6,392)	\$ 2,438	\$ 10,487	(4,772)	\$ 5,715	\$ 6,785	(989)	\$ 5,796
Earnings per share:									
Basic	\$ 0.46	(0.33)	\$ 0.13	\$ 0.61	(0.27)	\$ 0.34	\$ 0.41	(0.05)	\$ 0.36
Diluted	\$ 0.44	(0.32)	\$ 0.12	\$ 0.58	(0.27)	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.39	(0.06)	\$ 0.33
Weighted average shares used in calculating earnings per share:									
Basic	18,901		18,901	17,033		17,033	16,424		16,424
Diluted	19,845		19,845	18,137		18,137	17,415		17,415

F-44

**Table of Contents****HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)**

(Tabular amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

**Consolidated Statements of Income (Unaudited)**

	Nine months ended September 30, 2008			Nine months ended September 30, 2007			Nine months ended September 30, 2006		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated
<b>Revenues and reimbursable expenses:</b>									
Revenues	\$ 451,461		\$ 451,461	\$ 368,326		\$ 368,326	\$ 205,150		\$ 205,150
Reimbursable expenses	40,874		40,874	32,231		32,231	20,051		20,051
Total revenues and reimbursable expenses	492,335		492,335	400,557		400,557	225,201		225,201
<b>Direct costs and reimbursable expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization shown in operating expenses):</b>									
Direct costs	269,698	23,952	293,650	213,648	11,788	225,436	116,399	3,111	119,510
Intangible assets amortization	3,084		3,084	6,752		6,752	2,183		2,183
Reimbursable expenses	40,922		40,922	32,039		32,039	20,240		20,240
Total direct costs and reimbursable expenses	313,704	23,952	337,656	252,439	11,788	264,227	138,822	3,111	141,933
<b>Operating expenses:</b>									
Selling, general and administrative	96,377		96,377	75,108		75,108	47,278		47,278
Depreciation and amortization	16,768		16,768	12,502		12,502	5,998		5,998
Restructuring charges	2,343		2,343						
Total operating expenses	115,488		115,488	87,610		87,610	53,276		53,276
Operating income	63,143	(23,952)	39,191	60,508	(11,788)	48,720	33,103	(3,111)	29,992
<b>Other income (expense):</b>									
	(9,065)		(9,065)	(5,871)		(5,871)	(365)		(365)



Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Interest income (expense), net									
Other income (expense)	(847)	(847)	136	136					
Total other expense	(9,912)	(9,912)	(5,735)	(5,735)	(365)	(365)			
Income before provision for income taxes	53,231	(23,952)	29,279	54,773	(11,788)	42,985	32,738	(3,111)	29,627
Provision for income taxes	24,379	(1,722)	22,657	24,374	578	24,952	14,077	(203)	13,874
Net income	\$ 28,852	(22,230)	\$ 6,622	\$ 30,399	(12,366)	\$ 18,033	\$ 18,661	(2,908)	\$ 15,753
Earnings per share:									
Basic	\$ 1.61	(1.24)	\$ 0.37	\$ 1.80	(0.73)	\$ 1.07	\$ 1.15	(0.18)	\$ 0.97
Diluted	\$ 1.54	(1.19)	\$ 0.35	\$ 1.69	(0.69)	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.08	(0.17)	\$ 0.91
Weighted average shares used in calculating earnings per share:									
Basic	17,947	17,947	16,868	16,868	16,272	16,272			16,272
Diluted	18,750	18,750	17,967	17,967	17,220	17,220			17,220

F-45

**Table of Contents****HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)**

(Tabular amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

**Consolidated Statements of Income (Unaudited)**

	Three months ended December 31, 2008			Three months ended December 31, 2007			Three months ended December 31, 2006		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated
<b>Revenues and reimbursable expenses:</b>									
Revenues	\$ 164,015		\$ 164,015	\$ 135,966		\$ 135,966	\$ 83,438		\$ 83,438
Reimbursable expenses	15,826		15,826	11,430		11,430	13,279		13,279
Total revenues and reimbursable expenses	179,841		179,841	147,396		147,396	96,717		96,717
<b>Direct costs and reimbursable expenses</b> (exclusive of depreciation and amortization shown in operating expenses):									
Direct costs	90,706	6,618	97,324	79,739	5,833	85,572	47,170	719	47,889
Intangible assets amortization	3,545		3,545	1,241		1,241	24		24
Reimbursable expenses	15,795		15,795	11,410		11,410	13,266		13,266
Total direct costs and reimbursable expenses	110,046	6,618	116,664	92,390	5,833	98,223	60,460	719	61,179
<b>Operating expenses:</b>									
Selling, general and administrative	34,771		34,771	27,068		27,068	18,648		18,648
Depreciation and amortization	6,523		6,523	4,705		4,705	3,203		3,203
Restructuring charges									
Total operating expenses	41,294		41,294	31,773		31,773	21,851		21,851
Operating income	28,501	(6,618)	21,883	23,233	(5,833)	17,400	14,406	(719)	13,687
<b>Other income (expense):</b>									
Interest income (expense), net	(4,708)		(4,708)	(2,392)		(2,392)	(338)		(338)
Other income (expense)	(1,884)		(1,884)	(117)		(117)	16		16

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Total other expense	(6,592)	(6,592)	(2,509)	(2,509)	(322)	(322)			
Income before provision for income taxes	21,909	(6,618)	15,291	20,724	(5,833)	14,891	14,084	(719)	13,365
Provision for income taxes	10,110	1,722	11,832	9,222	(578)	8,644	6,056	203	6,259
Net income	\$ 11,799	(8,340)	\$ 3,459	\$ 11,502	(5,255)	\$ 6,247	\$ 8,028	(922)	\$ 7,106
Earnings per share:									
Basic	\$ 0.62	(0.44)	\$ 0.18	\$ 0.67	(0.31)	\$ 0.36	\$ 0.48	(0.05)	\$ 0.43
Diluted	\$ 0.59	(0.41)	\$ 0.18	\$ 0.63	(0.28)	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.46	(0.05)	\$ 0.41
Weighted average shares used in calculating earnings per share:									
Basic	19,180	19,180	17,169	17,169	16,616	16,616			16,616
Diluted	20,074	20,074	18,228	18,228	17,607	17,607			17,607

F-46

**Table of Contents****HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)**

(Tabular amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)**

	Three months ended March 31, 2008			Three months ended March 31, 2007			Three months ended March 31, 2006		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>									
Net income	\$ 10,213	(7,164)	\$ 3,049	\$ 9,811	(3,750)	\$ 6,061	\$ 5,596	(1,113)	\$ 4,483
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:									
Depreciation and amortization	5,162		5,162	6,282		6,282	1,584		1,584
Share-based compensation	6,418		6,418	4,206		4,206	2,263		2,263
Non-cash compensation		5,020	5,020		3,072	3,072		1,473	1,473
Allowances for doubtful accounts and unbilled services	651		651	3,035		3,035	404		404
Deferred income taxes	(1,487)		(1,487)	(3,866)		(3,866)	(2,380)		(2,380)
Other							135		135
Change in operating assets and liabilities, net of businesses acquired:									
Increase in receivables from clients	(2,823)		(2,823)	(10,937)		(10,937)	(5,319)		(5,319)
Increase in unbilled services	(11,752)		(11,752)	(10,972)		(10,972)	(3,750)		(3,750)
Decrease in income tax receivable/payable, net	812	2,144	2,956	8,884	678	9,562	2,407	(360)	2,047
Increase in other assets	(1,094)		(1,094)	(2,224)		(2,224)	(1,975)		(1,975)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,815		1,815	(521)		(521)	5,695		5,695
Decrease in accrued payroll and related benefits	(36,697)		(36,697)	(16,115)		(16,115)	(14,201)		(14,201)

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Increase (decrease) in deferred revenues	332	332	(1,567)	(1,567)	(482)	(482)
Net cash used in operating activities	(28,450)	(28,450)	(13,984)	(13,984)	(10,023)	(10,023)
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>						
Purchases of property and equipment, net	(5,530)	(5,530)	(3,022)	(3,022)	(7,600)	(7,600)
Net investment in life insurance policies	(878)	(878)	(1,206)	(1,206)		
Purchases of businesses, net of cash acquired	(10,153)	(10,153)	(96,312)	(96,312)		
Net cash used in investing activities	(16,561)	(16,561)	(100,540)	(100,540)	(7,600)	(7,600)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>						
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	136	136	164	164	127	127
Shares redeemed for employee tax withholdings	(5,491)	(5,491)	(1,564)	(1,564)	(864)	(864)
Tax benefit from share-based compensation	8,018	8,018	1,832	1,832	2,861	2,861
Proceeds from borrowings under credit facility	101,500	101,500	146,500	146,500		
Repayments on credit facility	(48,000)	(48,000)	(42,500)	(42,500)		
Principal payment of notes payable and capital lease obligations	(214)	(214)	(144)	(144)	(144)	(144)
Net cash provided by financing activities	55,949	55,949	104,288	104,288	1,980	1,980
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	346	346				
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	11,284	11,284	(10,236)	(10,236)	(15,643)	(15,643)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period	2,993	2,993	16,572	16,572	31,820	31,820
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period	\$ 14,277	\$ 14,277	\$ 6,336	\$ 6,336	\$ 16,177	\$ 16,177

F-47

**Table of Contents****HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)**

(Tabular amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)**

	Six months ended June 30, 2008			Six months ended June 30, 2007			Six months ended June 30, 2006		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>									
Net income	\$ 20,022	(15,838)	\$ 4,184	\$ 19,912	(7,594)	\$ 12,318	\$ 11,876	(1,919)	\$ 9,957
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:									
Depreciation and amortization	10,556		10,556	12,763		12,763	4,793		4,793
Share-based compensation	13,568		13,568	9,051		9,051	4,721		4,721
Non-cash compensation		17,905	17,905		6,194	6,194		2,293	2,293
Allowances for doubtful accounts and unbilled services	1,172		1,172	4,219		4,219	241		241
Deferred income taxes	687		687	(7,171)		(7,171)	(3,991)		(3,991)
Other							134		134
Change in operating assets and liabilities, net of businesses acquired:									
Increase in receivables from clients	(1,647)		(1,647)	(19,623)		(19,623)	(9,464)		(9,464)
Increase in unbilled services	(17,866)		(17,866)	(12,741)		(12,741)	(5,140)		(5,140)
Decrease (increase) in income tax receivable/payable, net	7,356	(2,067)	5,289	1,987	1,400	3,387	(3,351)	(374)	(3,725)
Decrease (increase) in other assets	(5,755)		(5,755)	(8,572)		(8,572)	450		450
Increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	3,357		3,357	3,880		3,880	4,894		4,894
	(28,789)		(28,789)	(7,324)		(7,324)	(8,755)		(8,755)

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Decrease in accrued payroll and related benefits						
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenues	2,099	2,099	(1,599)	(1,599)	1,071	1,071
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	4,760	4,760	(5,218)	(5,218)	(2,521)	(2,521)
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>						
Purchases of property and equipment, net	(13,324)	(13,324)	(8,094)	(8,094)	(13,200)	(13,200)
Net investment in life insurance policies	(1,249)	(1,249)	(1,641)	(1,641)		
Purchases of businesses, net of cash acquired	(34,554)	(34,554)	(98,345)	(98,345)	(20,562)	(20,562)
Net cash used in investing activities	(49,127)	(49,127)	(108,080)	(108,080)	(33,762)	(33,762)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>						
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	181	181	405	405	234	234
Shares redeemed for employee tax withholdings	(5,744)	(5,744)	(1,894)	(1,894)	(1,014)	(1,014)
Tax benefit from share-based compensation	6,384	6,384	3,866	3,866	3,270	3,270
Proceeds from borrowings under credit facility	173,500	173,500	184,500	184,500	35,600	35,600
Repayments on credit facility	(117,500)	(117,500)	(85,500)	(85,500)	(29,100)	(29,100)
Principal payment of notes payable and capital lease obligations	(1,214)	(1,214)	(1,141)	(1,141)	(1,146)	(1,146)
Net cash provided by financing activities	55,607	55,607	100,236	100,236	7,844	7,844
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	102	102	(73)	(73)		
	11,342	11,342	(13,135)	(13,135)	(28,439)	(28,439)



Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents						
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period	2,993	2,993	16,572	16,572	31,820	31,820
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period	\$ 14,335	\$ 14,335	\$ 3,437	\$ 3,437	\$ 3,381	\$ 3,381

F-48

**Table of Contents****HURON CONSULTING GROUP INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)**

(Tabular amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)**

	Nine months ended September 30, 2008			Nine months ended September 30, 2007			Nine months ended September 30, 2006		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	Restated
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>									
Net income	\$ 28,852	(22,230)	\$ 6,622	\$ 30,399	(12,366)	\$ 18,033	\$ 18,661	(2,908)	\$ 15,753
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:									
Depreciation and amortization	19,852		19,852	19,254		19,254	8,181		8,181
Share-based compensation	20,421		20,421	14,238		14,238	7,223		7,223
Non-cash compensation		23,952	23,952		11,788	11,788		3,111	3,111
Allowances for doubtful accounts and unbilled services	3,859		3,859	5,511		5,511	750		750
Deferred income taxes	375		375	(10,165)		(10,165)	(6,420)		(6,420)
Other				8		8	134		134
Change in operating assets and liabilities, net of businesses acquired:									
Increase in receivables from clients	(6,354)		(6,354)	(28,290)		(28,290)	(17,058)		(17,058)
Increase in unbilled services	(29,867)		(29,867)	(20,674)		(20,674)	(6,624)		(6,624)
Decrease (increase) in income tax receivable/payable, net	9,181	(1,722)	7,459	(319)	578	259	(2,769)	(203)	(2,972)
(Increase) decrease in other assets	(7,494)		(7,494)	(4,996)		(4,996)	652		652
Increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	8,805		8,805	2,929		2,929	7,079		7,079
Increase (decrease) in accrued payroll	(11,874)		(11,874)	8,471		8,471	1,282		1,282

Edgar Filing: Huron Consulting Group Inc. - Form 10-K/A

and related benefits						
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenues	8,653	8,653	(3,814)	(3,814)	(1,071)	(1,071)
Net cash provided by operating activities	44,409	44,409	12,552	12,552	10,020	10,020
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>						
Purchases of property and equipment, net	(17,478)	(17,478)	(11,850)	(11,850)	(14,956)	(14,956)
Net investment in life insurance policies	(1,326)	(1,326)	(1,985)	(1,985)	(211)	(211)
Purchases of businesses, net of cash acquired	(227,537)	(227,537)	(160,515)	(160,515)	(50,187)	(50,187)
Net cash used in investing activities	(246,341)	(246,341)	(174,350)	(174,350)	(65,354)	(65,354)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>						
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	231	231	431	431	324	324
Shares redeemed for employee tax withholdings	(5,773)	(5,773)	(5,621)	(5,621)	(1,397)	(1,397)
Tax benefit from share-based compensation	9,337	9,337	8,772	8,772	4,676	4,676
Proceeds from borrowings under credit facility	575,500	575,500	292,000	292,000	89,500	89,500
Repayments on credit facility	(364,000)	(364,000)	(145,500)	(145,500)	(67,500)	(67,500)
Principal payment of notes payable and capital lease obligations	(1,321)	(1,321)	(1,139)	(1,139)	(1,146)	(1,146)
Net cash provided by financing activities	213,974	213,974	148,943	148,943	24,457	24,457
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	(490)	(490)	25	25		
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash	11,552	11,552	(12,830)	(12,830)	(30,877)	(30,877)

equivalents						
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period	2,993	2,993	16,572	16,572	31,820	31,820
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period						
	\$ 14,545	\$ 14,545	\$ 3,742	\$ 3,742	\$ 943	\$ 943

F-49